BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF FINAL BUDGET

(TABLED TO COUNCIL ON 31 MAY 2017)

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipal area**
- **At www.bcrm.gov.za**

Abbreviations and Acronyms

BCRM	Blue Crane Route Municipality
CDA	Cacadu District Development Agency
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CM	Municipality Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
HSRC	Human Science Research Council
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SBDM	Sarah Baartman District Municipality
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
WBP	Ward Based Planning

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE

- 8 JUN 2017

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

CONTENTS

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET 4

1. MAYORS REPORT 4
2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 6
3. COUNCIL RESOLUTION 13
4. EC102 – BLUE CRANE ROUTE CONTACT INFORMATION 21
5. ANNUAL TABLES A1 to A10 22
6. BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 46

PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 68

7. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS, BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND THE ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE IDP 68
8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS 69
9. GRANT BUDGET IS ALIGNED TO DoRA AND EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS 73
10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES 75
11. OVERFVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE 77
12. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS 78
13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS 78
14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS 79
15. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA) 80
16. SERVICE STANDARDS SCHEDULE 81
17. SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 to SA 37 84
18. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE 168
19. BUDGET VERIFICATION LOCKING CERTIFICATE 169

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET

1. MAYORS REPORT

The 2017 IDP and Budget Review emphasised that, while the global economic growth outlook has improved, it is clouded by the prevailing policy uncertainty due to the increasing pressure within the world trading system. These factors may jeopardise South Africa's prudent macroeconomic and fiscal policies, which include inflation targeting and a flexible exchange rate, the local economy's ability to adjust to global volatility and the stable investment platform.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach has been implemented by our municipality to project revenue. We will improve our efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Formulating this MTREF required a team effort, and it is for this purpose that the 2017/2018 PMS Process & Action Plan, the 2017/2018 IDP, Budget and SDBIP have been prepared and adopted. The plan serves to strengthen the working partnerships between the Council, Budget and Treasury Office and all Departments, so that together we can tackle the formulation of an IDP and MTREF Budget that embodies a three-year outlook, is reflective of Council's commitment to its social and economic goals, and is the outcome of rigorous debate and analysis.

The 2017/2018 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS Process & Action Plan ensure enhanced accountability in the use of public resources and improving service delivery to our communities.

The final Annual Report for the 2015/16 financial year was tabled on 31 January 2017. This report depicts our achievements of the past year as well as the challenges we still face as a municipality. Included in our Annual report is the Audit report duly signed off by the Auditor General of South Africa. The Blue Crane Route Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion; there was an improvement in the report as we reduced the number of findings by the Auditor General. We are still aiming to achieve a clean audit in the near future.

The budget for the 2017/18 financial year builds on the targets we as municipality wants to achieve and allocate resources to the priorities that we believe will unite us to extend basic services to more of our people.

It is policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

- **R0 – R1,620** - 50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

- **R1,621 – R3,740** - 50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 50% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

B.A. MANXOWENI
MAYOR/SPEAKER

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA) is very clear with respect to time frames for the IDP and the MTREF Budget.

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them on the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets.

The MFMA Circulars 85 and 86 guides municipalities on the *preparation of the 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), and reference should also be made to the previous annual MFMA Circulars. Among the objectives of the circulars is to support municipalities with giving effect to MBRR within the current economic climate. The key focus of these circulars is the implementation of mSCOA and addressing municipal revenue generation challenges.*

The municipality received an unqualified audit outcome for the financial year 2015/2016. An audit outcome improvement plan was drawn up on the audit outcomes on the 2015/2016 financial year, and the municipality is currently in the implementation phase to ensure that the shortfalls are addressed and that all relevant procedures have been put in place.

The municipality is well on track with the implementation of its current operating budget as it is in line with the cash-flow projections in the current budget. The current Capital Budget expenditure and the implementation of projects are lagging behind and the risk is that there would be a major spike in expenditure at this current year-end.

The total estimated operating and capital budget for 2017/2018 are illustrated in the schedules underneath:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
BUDGET SUMMARY TOTALS PER MUNICIPAL OWN VOTES

EXPENDITURE	EXPENDITURE BUDGET 2017/18 R	EXPENDITURE BUDGET 2018/19 R	EXPENDITURE BUDGET 2019/20 R
Mayoral Executive	370 730	396 280	422 870
Municipal Council	5 268 030	5 566 490	5 877 100
Accounting Officer	4 519 140	4 810 770	5 114 270
Integrated Dev Plan	1 144 360	1 223 290	1 305 430
Internal Audit	1 426 190	1 525 870	1 629 620
LED	1 731 840	1 086 900	1 144 160
Budget Planning & Implementation	29 479 760	31 016 420	32 615 360
Revenue & Debtors Management	90 000	93 600	97 340
Financial Management & Reporting (Grants)	1 700 000	1 955 000	2 215 000
Technical service administration	1 872 840	1 984 970	2 105 940
Electricity	97 009 820	98 796 750	100 631 110
Water	17 216 560	18 140 300	19 037 040
Sewerage/Sanitation	9 623 910	9 801 950	9 971 790
Municipal Buildings	9 903 620	10 313 230	10 738 590
Public Works	15 250 520	15 685 670	16 148 430
MIG	724 800	754 200	785 250
Workshop	1 627 260	1 732 160	1 841 070
Community Services: Administration	2 285 840	2 428 500	2 576 040
Refuse	16 173 570	16 938 990	17 732 980
Commonage	1 335 530	1 424 480	1 517 030
Disaster Management & Fire	2 406 380	2 541 690	2 682 190
Traffic	3 071 690	3 258 560	3 451 770
Environmental Health & Education	673 300	713 100	754 500
Libraries	3 720 240	3 974 130	4 238 380
Bestershoek	992 010	1 050 090	1 110 490
Cemeteries, Parks & Open spaces	2 152 740	2 301 740	2 456 830
Corp Services: Human Resources	1 896 610	2 027 360	2 163 430
Corp Services: Legal Costs	750 000	780 000	811 200
Corp Services: Administration	4 998 440	5 290 730	5 599 130
TOTALS	239 415 730	247 613 220	256 774 340

REVENUE	REVENUE BUDGET 2017/18 R	REVENUE BUDGET 2018/19 R	REVENUE BUDGET 2019/20 R
Mayoral Executive			
Municipal Council	20 723 290	22 182 080	23 319 820
Accounting Officer	31 200	31 200	31 200
Integrated Dev Plan			
Internal Audit			
LED	700 000		
Budget Planning & Implementation	1 121 750	1 125 750	1 129 910
Revenue & Debtors Management	15 878 010	17 237 580	18 725 040
Financial Management & Reporting (Grants)	1 700 000	1 955 000	2 215 000
Technical service administration			
Electricity	103 663 740	113 961 170	116 213 830
Water	37 268 180	21 650 800	22 963 180
Sewerage/Sanitation	10 967 390	11 751 960	12 459 810
Municipal Buildings	4 659 350	4 689 110	4 720 660
Public Works	1 070 720	73 550	76 500
MIG	14 496 000	15 084 000	15 705 000
Workshop			
Community Services: Administration			
Refuse	11 161 530	11 976 990	12 739 190
Commonage	140 000	145 600	151 420
Disaster Management & Fire	948 000	532 480	553 780
Traffic	1 710 500	1 778 900	1 850 030
Environmental Health & Education	906 880	961 290	1 018 970
Libraries	2 350 370	2 485 380	2 623 470
Bestershoek	120 000	124 800	129 790
Cemeteries, Parks & Open spaces	48 000	49 920	51 920
Corp Services: Human Resources	100 000	104 000	108 160
Corp Services: Legal Costs			
Corp Services: Administration	112 700	10 400	10 820
TOTALS	229 877 610	227 911 960	236 797 500
TOTAL BUDGET DEFICIT	-9 538 120	-19 701 260	-19 976 840

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

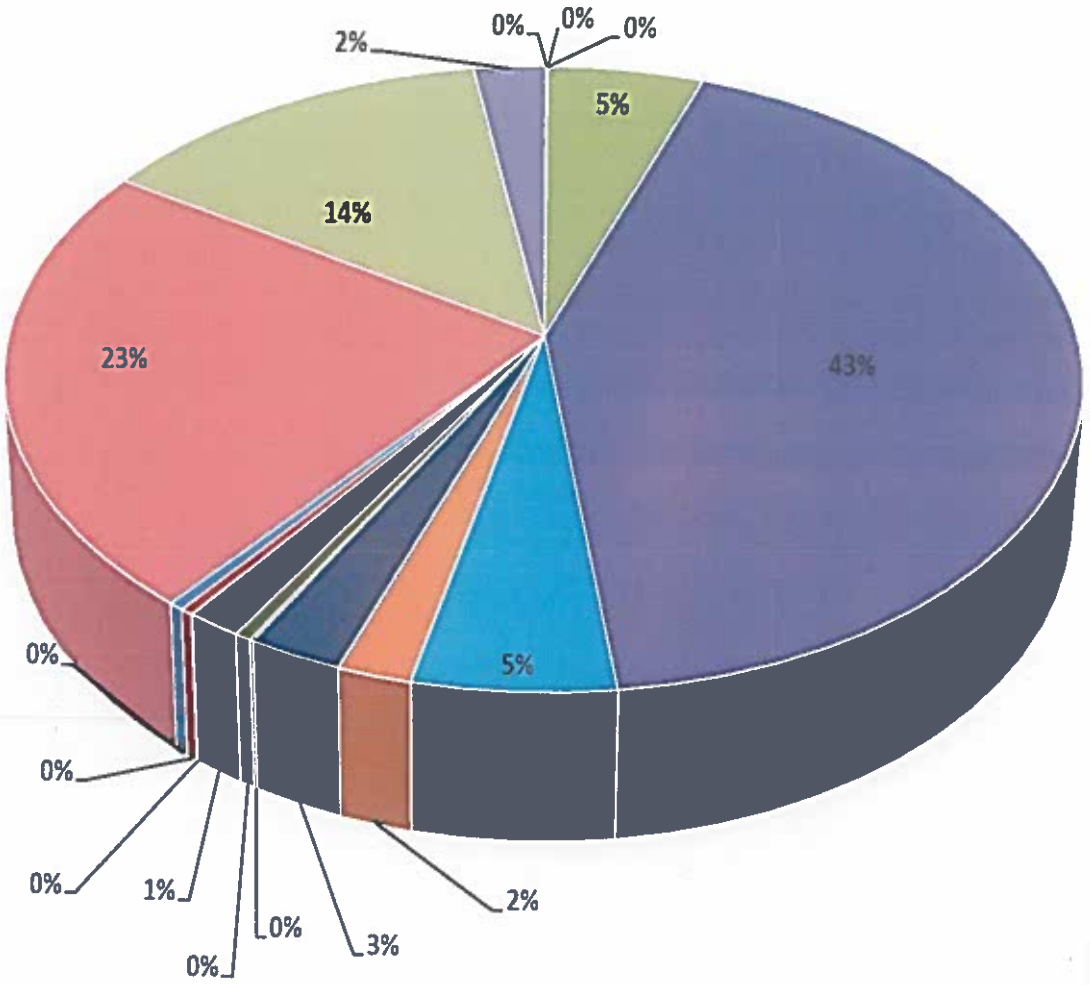
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

EXPENDITURE by type	EXPENDITURE BUDGET 2017/18 R	EXPENDITURE BUDGET 2018/19 R	EXPENDITURE BUDGET 2019/20 R
Employee related costs	78 417 300	83 914 690	89 636 470
Remuneration of Councillors	3 713 610	3 977 270	4 251 700
Debt Impairment	7 965 000	8 283 600	8 614 950
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 448 500	35 211 100	36 004 200
Finance Charges	5 708 350	5 362 000	4 996 210
Bulk Purchases	76 634 050	77 491 390	78 296 300
Other Materials	3 708 730	3 856 820	4 010 850
Contracted Services	4 983 110	5 434 710	5 899 260
Transfers and subsidies	1 033 000	346 320	360 170
Other Expenditure	22 804 080	23 735 320	24 704 230
	239 415 730	**247 613 220**	**256 774 340**

REVENUE by source	REVENUE BUDGET 2017/18 R	REVENUE BUDGET 2018/19 R	REVENUE BUDGET 2019/20 R
Property Rates	12 254 010	13 479 420	14 827 360
Service charges - electricity	98 068 890	99 988 480	101 944 780
Service charges - Water revenue	12 311 820	13 134 530	14 009 960
Service charges - Sanitation revenue	4 559 920	4 893 510	5 249 530
Service charges - Refuse revenue	5 768 040	6 204 120	6 669 970
Rental of facilities and equipment	243 600	256 900	270 960
Interest earned - external Investments	1 000 750	1 000 750	1 000 750
Interest earned - Oustanding debtors	3 276 000	3 407 040	3 543 320
Fines, penalties and forfeits	90 000	93 600	97 340
Licences and permits	750 000	780 000	811 200
Agency Services	890 000	925 600	962 620
Transfer and Subsidies	53 500 500	55 508 000	58 521 170
Transfer and Subsidies - Capital	31 309 900	22 329 800	22 919 750
Other Revenue	5 684 180	5 737 410	5 793 080
Gains on disposal of PPE	170 000	172 800	175 710
	229 877 610	**227 911 960**	**236 797 500**
TOTAL BUDGET DEFICIT	**-9 538 120**	**-19 701 260**	**-19 976 840**
PRMA	2 567 690	2 567 690	2 567 690
Actuarial loss	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
Depreciation&Amortisation	34 448 500	35 211 100	36 004 200
Interest on Landfill sites	2 273 260	2 364 190	2 458 760
Gain on Investment properties	-4 000 000	-4 000 000	-4 000 000
Capital grants	-26 992 281	-19 587 544	-20 105 044
NETT BUDGET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**359 049**	**-1 545 824**	**-1 451 234**

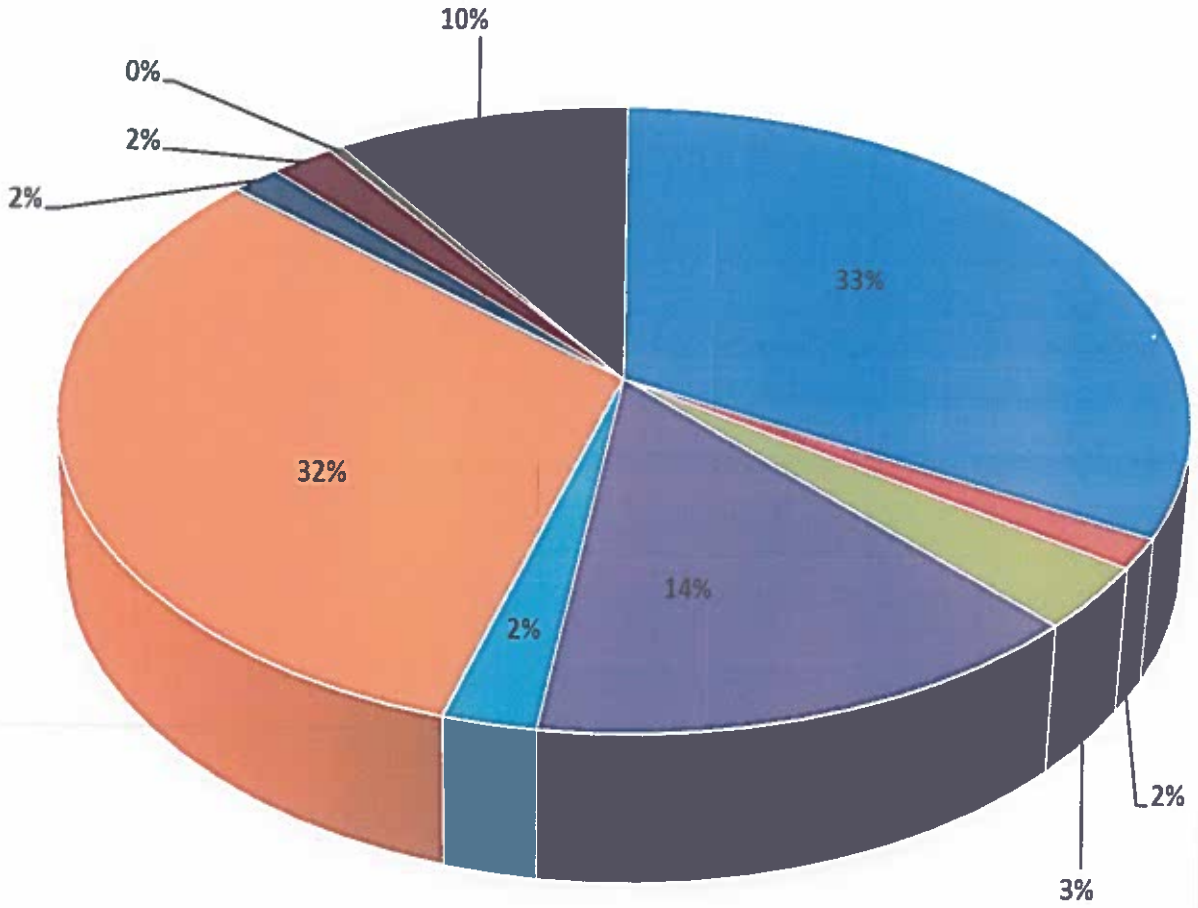
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

2017/2018 REVENUE BY SOURCE BUDGET



BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

2017/2018 EXPENDITURE BY SOURCE BUDGET



BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
GRAHAMSTOWN EAST
6150

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017/18

VOTE NR	CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	FINAL BUDGET: 2017/18	FINAL BUDGET: 2018/19	FINAL BUDGET: 2019/20
31	ACCOUNTING OFFICER				
	Tools of trade for Councillors	Municipal own Funds	50 000	50 000	
	Office Furniture/computer equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 80 000	R 90 000	R 50 000
41	BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION				
	Office Furniture / Computer Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
51	TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY				
	Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
	Transformers	Municipal own Funds	60 000	80 000	100 000
	Install 11kv Switchgear in main substation	INEP Grant		8 000 000	8 000 000
			R 90 000	R 8 120 000	R 8 150 000
52	TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER				
	Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
	Water Infrastructure upgrade - Cookhouse	GRANT - WATER	17 000 000		
			R 17 030 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
54	TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS				
	Photo copy machines for municipal offices	Finance Lease	1 500 000		
	Airconditioners - council chambers	Municipal own Funds	50 000		
			R 1 550 000	R -	R -
56	TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)				
	Sport Facilities - Somerset East	MIG Grant	2 000 000		3 000 000
	Upgrading of Parks in SE & Cookhouse	MIG Grant	500 000		500 000
	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	MIG Grant	6 771 200	3 000 000	3 000 000
	Construction of Mnandi Multi Purpose centre	MIG Grant	4 500 000	6 500 000	
	Other Projects not yet approved by Council	MIG Grant		4 829 800	8 419 750
			R 13 771 200	R 14 329 800	R 14 919 750
60	COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION				
	Furniture and Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
64	COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE				
	Vehicles and Equipment	SBDM Grant	436 000		
			R 436 000	R -	R -
74	CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION				
	Equipment for Youth Centre	SBDM Grant	102 700		
	Computers/Office furniture	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 132 700	R 40 000	R 50 000
	GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET		R 33 149 900	R 22 699 800	R 23 319 750

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING	DRAFT BUDGET: 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET: 2018/19	DRAFT BUDGET: 2019/20
Grants	R 31 309 900	R 22 329 800	R 22 919 750
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds	R 340 000	R 370 000	R 400 000
Finance lease	1 500 000	0	0
	R 33 149 900	R 22 699 800	R 23 319 750

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

There will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has been made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtors accounts are currently 83.96%. We will be introducing a revenue enhancement plan – and strategy in 2017-18 to ensure that we build our financial capacity - and sustainability. This plan will focus on, but not limited to the following:

- Meter management
- Asset management
- Contract management
- Cost covering tariffs
- Credit control
- Organizational development

We ask that the public at large assist the municipality in implementing this plan and strategy, for this will be to the benefit for all within BCRM.

N.B. DELO
DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

3. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

THE CONTENTS OF THE FOLLOWING EXTRACT FROM THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION TAKEN AT AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 30 MARCH 2017 BE NOTED:

1. The Council of Blue Crane Route Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) takes note of the following budget tables as prepared according to the mSCOA regulation:

   1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
      1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in BCRM Table A2;
      1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in BCRM Table A3;
      1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in BCRM Table A4; and
      1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in BCRM Table A5.

   1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

      1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in BCRM Table A6;
      1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in BCRM Table A7;
      1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in BCRM Table A8;
      1.2.4. Asset management as contained in BCRM Table A9; and
      1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in BCRM Table A10.

   1.3. That the Council takes note of the contents of the 2017/2018 Capital Budget and the following conditions applicable thereto:

      1.3.1. that all Capital expenditure will only be considered / approved and processed on the availability of cash flow during the relevant /requested period; and

      1.3.2. that no request for quotations, requisitions and/or order must be obtained / processed prior the approval of the availability of cash flow for any future capital expenditure.

      1.3.3. that under Vote No. 56 Technical Services: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) the following changes be made:

         1.3.3.1. the description *"Upgrade Bulk Water Supply – Cookhouse"* be replaced with the description *"Other Projects not yet approved by Council"* for the capital budget for 2018/2019 to the amount of R4,829,800 and for 2019/2020 to the amount of R8,419,750

         1.3.3.2. that the capital budget underneath reflecting the correction made be noted

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : CORPORATE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017/18

VOTE NR	CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	FINAL BUDGET: 2017/18	FINAL BUDGET: 2018/19	FINAL BUDGET: 2019/20
31 ACCOUNTING OFFICER					
	Tools of trade for Councillors	Municipal own Funds	50 000	50 000	
	Office Furniture/computer equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 80 000	R 90 000	R 50 000
41 BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION					
	Office Furniture / Computer Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
51 TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY					
	Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
	Transformers	Municipal own Funds	60 000	80 000	100 000
	Install 11kv Switchgear in main substation	INEP Grant		8 000 000	8 000 000
			R 90 000	R 8 120 000	R 8 150 000
52 TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER					
	Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
	Water Infrastructure upgrade - Cookhouse	GRANT - WATER	17 000 000		
			R 17 030 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
54 TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS					
	Photo copy machines for municipal offices	Finance Lease	1 500 000		
	Airconditioners - council chambers	Municipal own Funds	50 000		
			R 1 550 000	R -	R -
56 TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)					
	Sport Facilities - Somerset East	MIG Grant	2 000 000		3 000 000
	Upgrading of Parks in SE & Cookhouse	MIG Grant	500 000		500 000
	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	MIG Grant	6 771 200	3 000 000	3 000 000
	Construction of Mnandi Multi Purpose centre	MIG Grant	4 500 000	6 500 000	
	Other Projects not yet approved by Council	MIG Grant		4 829 800	8 419 750
			R 13 771 200	R 14 329 800	R 14 919 750
60 COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION					
	Furniture and Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
64 COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE					
	Vehicles and Equipment	SBDM Grant	436 000		
			R 436 000	R -	R -
74 CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION					
	Equipment for Youth Centre	SBDM Grant	102 700		
	Computers/Office furniture	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 132 700	R 40 000	R 50 000
GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET			R 33 149 900	R 22 699 800	R 23 319 750

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING	DRAFT BUDGET: 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET: 2018/19	DRAFT BUDGET: 2019/20
Grants	R 31 309 900	R 22 329 800	R 22 919 750
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds	R 340 000	R 370 000	R 400 000
Finance Lease	1 500 000	0	0
	R 33 149 900	R 22 699 800	R 23 319 750

1.4. That Council takes note of all the Supporting documentation included in this 2017/2018 MTREF budget reflecting SA1 to SA37, as described by National Treasury.

1.5. That Council takes note of recommended tariff structure percentage increases, as follows:

- Rates – 10%; and
- Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6.4%; and
- Electricity – 1.88% that NERSA already approved, but keep in mind that it is possible that a higher tariff increase could be approved by NERSA depending on the decision taken by NERSA; and

1.6. That Council takes note of the following extract of the MPRA Circular: REMINDER TO COMPLY WITH CERTAIN LEGAL PROVISIONS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT NO 6 OF 2004 (MPRA)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

MPRA CIRCULAR: REMINDER TO COMPLY WITH CERTAIN LEGAL PROVISIONS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT NO 6 OF 2004 (MPRA)

1. **PURPOSE**

This circular serves as a reminder of the provision that municipalities must comply with Section 14 of the MPRA in order to levy rates for the 2017/18 financial year.

The sections alluded to are as follows:

Section 14(2)(a) -

"A resolution levying rates in a municipality must be annually promulgated, within 60 days of the date of the resolution, by publishing the resolution in the Provincial Gazette".

2. **COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

2.1 The resolution, when publishing in the Provincial Gazette, must contain the following:

- the date on which the resolution levying rates was passed;
- differentiate between categories of properties; and
- reflect the cent amount in the Rand rate for each category of property.

2.2 The following actions must be complied with in terms of the above provison:

- Section 14 should be part process, which includes a Council resolution for levying rates for the 2017/18 financial year;
- This Resolution must be annually promulgated within 60 days of the date of resolution, by publishing it in the Provincial Gazette;

  - The resolution must continuously be displayed for a period of at least 30 days at the municipality's offices, libraries and website; and
  - Also advertise in the media stating that a resolution, levying rates on property has been passed by Council and that it is available at the municipality's offices, libraries and website for public inspection.

2.3 Municipal Managers and Chief Financial Officers should ensure compliance as experience has shown that certain municipalities have forgotten the final step of publication in the Provincial Gazette.

1.7. That Council adopt the following levying on property rates to be advertise in the media and that must be placed at notice boards situated at the municipal offices, libraries and websites for public inspection and promulgated in the Provincial Gazette:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102) - Tariff Book 2017/2018

67 Nojoli Street
P.O. Box 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850
Tel no : 042-2433400
Fax no : 042-2432225
Web site : www.bcrm.gov.za
Email : enquiries@bcrm.gov.za

Description	2017/2018 Amount (VAT Excl.	14% VAT	2017/2018(VAT Incl.)
RATES			
On the valuation of land and improvements			
Farmers:			
Farmers do not receive any rebates, but must be taxed 25% of less than Residential Property			
	0.00064		0.00064
Business:			
	0.01024		0.01024
Residential:			
The first R15 000 of the market value of residential property is exempted of rates.			
	0.00975		0.00975
Government: INCREASED BY 6%			
	0.01642		0.01642
State infrastructure:			
The first 30% of the market vaule of State Infrastructure is exempted of rates./Transitional arrangement:Public Service infrastructure	0.00069		0.00069
WIND FARMS			
	0.01024		0.01024
Rates are due on 1 July of every year, with a period of grace until 30 September, thereafter interest at the official rate will be charged unless rates are paid monthly.			
Arrangements can be made with the Revenue Office, situated at 67 Nojoli Street, , Somerset East to pay rates on a yearly basis.			

1.8. That Council make provision for the 7.36% (CPI +1%) increase for salaries per the Bargaining Council's conditions, pending their final approval.

1.9. That Council takes note that the following thirty-three (33) budget related policies that are in place and note the status thereof as some still should be reviewed and adopted before 30 June 2017:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

	Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Comments
1	Asset Management Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
2	Budget Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
5	Cost Estimation Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
6	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
7	Financial Framework Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
8	Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
9	Rates Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
10	Rates By-Law	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
11	Risk Management Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
12	Roles and Responsibilities and the Delegation of Powers Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
13	Standing Rules and Order	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
14	Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
15	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
16	Recruitment Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
17	Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 30 March 2017
18	Fraud Prevention Plan	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
19	Indigent Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 28 February 2017
20	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
21	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
22	Borrowing Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
23	Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
24	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
25	EPWP Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
26	SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 30 March 2017
27	Contract Management Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
28	Petty Cash Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
29	Business Continuity Plan	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
30	MFMA Systems Delegations	Developed	Adopted December 2016
31	Fleet Management Policy	Developed - New	To be adopted
32	Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed - New	To be adopted
33	Virement Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed 30 June 2017

1.10. That Council takes note that the following twenty-seven (27) procedure manuals that are in place within the Budget & Treasury Office and note the status thereof as some still have to be reviewed and adopted before 30 June 2017:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
10	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
11	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
12	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
13	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed	new
14	Stores Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
15	S&T Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
18	AFS Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
19	Loans Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed	new
21	Contract Management Procedures	Developed	new
22	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed	new
23	Town Planning Procedures	Developed	Splum By-Laws
24	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed	new
25	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed	new
26	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed	new
27	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed	new

1.11. That Council takes note of the contents and approve the municipality's 2017/2018 Service Level Standards as prescribed by National Treasury.

1.12. That Council takes note of the contents and resolves to approve the 2017/2018 - 2021/2022 Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

1.13. That Council take note and approve the 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 Financial Plan that is part of the IDP document under Chapter 7.

1.14. That Council takes note that all comments, objectives and input received after public and stakeholder consultations was held was taken in consideration when the Final 2017/2018 IDP and Final 2017/2018 MTREF Budget was compiled/processed.

1.15. That Pearston / Ward 4 community's inputs be dealt with as follows:

1) That the detailed ward based plan, as identified by the Pearston community be included in the final IDP

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

2) That the R6.7million of the Paving Project will be allocated equitably to the three (3) Wards including Ward 4 based on a scale in favour of Pearston

3) That the Water connection of the fourteen (14) erven in Pearston be completed by 15 July 2017 regarding the housing project

4) That the Streetlight project currently underway be completed by 30 July 2017 which will include

   a. 10 x Street lights
   b. 2 x Flood lights

5) That Pearston be declared as a rural area by means of a council resolution taken no later than 30 June 2017, in order fast-track application for funding for mega projects

6) That critical vacant posts in Pearston be filled, to address the unemployment issues of Pearston. However this will be done within the constraints and determination of the Budget

7) That Business Plans be drawn up for the Waste Water Treatment Works for Pearston by end of August 2017 to apply for funding

8) That Business Plans be drawn up for the repair of the two (2) Bridges (Khanyiso – Voëlrivier Bridge and Nelsig – Pedestrian Bridge) by end of August 2017 to apply for funding

9) That the Pearston Sportsfield's upgrade be complete by 30 October 2017

10) That the Lobby team priorities Pearston to identify mega projects and draw up business plans to apply for outside funding

1.16. That Council approve the 2017/2018 – 2021/2022 IDP and MTREF budget for 2017/2018 – 2019/20 in terms of section 24 of the MFMA.

1.17. That Council takes note that the IDP and the MTREF Budget with relevant documentation will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury within the prescribed time frame and placed on the municipal website.

1.18. That Council takes note that the following forms part of the abovementioned MTREF Budget document and must be signed by the Mayor, the Municipal Manager and the Director: Finance (CFO):

1.18.1.	Mayor's Report	- signed by the Mayor
1.18.2.	Executive Summary	- signed by the Director: Finance (CFO)
1.18.3.	Extract of Council Resolution	- signed by the Mayor and Municipal Manager
1.18.4.	Quality Certificate	- signed by the Municipal Manager

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

1.18.5. Budget Verification Locking Certificate - signed by the Municipal Manager

1.19 That Council takes note that the mSCOA Implementation Plan progress to date report, as well as the compliance checklist will also accompany the 2017/2018 – 2021/2022 IDP, 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF Budget and Service Level Standard documents when submitted to Treasury.

I, B.A. MANXOWENI, THE MAYOR AND T. KLAAS, THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY HEREBY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE IS A TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION TAKEN AT A COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31 MAY 2017.

B.A. MANXOWENI
MAYOR/SPEAKER

2017/06/08
DATE

THABISO KLAAS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

2017/06/08
DATE

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

4. EC102 – BLUE CRANE ROUTE CONTACT INFORMATION

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route
Grade	Grade 2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.bcrm.gov.za
e-mail Address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	21
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	67 Nojoli Street
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Fax number	042 243 2250

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
Name	Mr B Manxoweni	Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	Mr B Manxoweni	Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
Name	Mr Thabiso Klaas	Name	Ms Suzette Miggels
Telephone number	042 243 6403	Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	82 605 6930	Cell number	082 329 6823
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	thabisok@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	suzettem@bcrm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
Name	Mr Nigel Delo	Name	Ms Leonie Botha
Telephone number	042 243 6405	Telephone number	042 243 6406
Cell number	083 798 7163	Cell number	083 654 9557
Fax number	042 243 2250	Fax number	042 243 2250
E-mail address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
Name	Mr Martin Meyer	Name	Ms Christel Botha
Telephone number	042 243 6418	Telephone number	042 243 6489
Cell number	082 325 1362	Cell number	
Fax number	086 517 8687	Fax number	042 243 2250
E-mail address	caofficer@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	finance@bcrm.gov.za

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P/A BOX 21

5. ANNUAL TABLES A1 to A10

As stipulated in MFMA Circular 86, *it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the mSCOA. It is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and the current years' (2016/2017) information using version 2.8 of the A Schedule and in relation to the 2017/2018 MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A Schedule. By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.*

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the Version 2.8 of the A Schedule, the actuals for 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 financial years plus the current year's (2016/2017) budget, and Version 6.1 of the A Schedule as per mSCOA implementation the separate Tables A1 to A10 reflecting the estimated for 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	–	–	–
Service charges	81 194	90 569	97 432	108 317	117 135	117 135	117 135	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1 701	820	1 446	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	60 815	51 880	52 419	51 654	51 959	51 959	51 959	–	–	–
Other own revenue	10 359	12 373	34 110	9 757	11 036	11 036	11 036	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	–	–	–
Employee costs	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	76 389	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors	3 047	3 149	3 572	4 136	4 051	4 051	4 051	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	34 449	–	–	–
Finance charges	1 794	3 692	5 454	3 749	5 945	5 945	5 945	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	53 651	57 718	67 997	65 378	76 244	76 244	76 244	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	–	–	–
Other expenditure	38 242	39 484	36 492	34 548	37 176	37 176	37 176	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	23 281	20 665	18 170	24 983	23 695	23 695	23 695	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	35 391	19 661	5 612	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	821	13 544	3 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	3 242	5 304	3 419	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets	44 316	37 581	40 384	31 840	28 540	28 540	28 540	–	–	–
Total non current assets	655 693	684 835	687 565	633 497	636 559	636 559	636 559	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	29 996	30 597	47 433	17 090	26 212	26 212	26 212	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	24 839	55 624	48 616	30 312	55 898	55 898	55 898	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	27 305	13 833	16 172	19 601	(980)	(980)	(980)	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing	(34 307)	(33 245)	(12 325)	(18 183)	(17 757)	(17 757)	(17 757)	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	(978)	12 024	(853)	(11 418)	(3 958)	(3 958)	(3 958)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	–	–	–
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	18 506	11 119	14 113	6 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Application of cash and investments	3 860	(783)	9 461	(13 832)	8 174	8 174	(7 215)	–	–	–
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	–	–	–
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	655 693	684 823	687 556	667 007	636 565	636 550	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets	762	1 390	–	5 640	4 959	4 959	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	–	–	–	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 163	10 983	12 590	12 480	13 790	13 790	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	616	652	718	790	720	720	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	1	0	1	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR ; FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 709	124 221	127 874
Investment revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 001	1 001	1 001
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 501	55 508	58 521
Other own revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 104	11 373	11 654
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	198 568	205 582	213 878
Employee costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 417	83 915	89 636
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 714	3 977	4 252
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 449	35 211	36 004
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 708	5 362	4 996
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 343	81 348	82 307
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 033	346	360
Other expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 752	37 454	39 218
Total Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(40 848)	(42 031)	(42 897)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allo	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 310	22 330	22 920
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 150	22 700	23 320
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 310	22 330	22 920
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	340	370	400
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 150	22 700	23 320
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 154	31 704	32 705
Total non current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	631 583	628 371	619 467
Total current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 610	20 307	18 716
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 603	50 804	51 000
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	589 523	588 964	582 455
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 713	21 415	23 304
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(27 212)	(19 888)	(20 432)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 285)	(3 627)	(581)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	(1 884)	407
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	3 000	3 500
Application of cash and investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 455)	(13 420)	(12 922)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 955	16 420	16 422
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	631 574	628 363	619 459
Depreciation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 449	35 211	36 004
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 903	5 099	5 303
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 790	14 342	14 915
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		28 918	40 183	65 268	41 624	42 440	42 440	–	–	–
Executive and council		12 049	21 629	20 223	20 276	20 317	20 317	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	–	–	–
Corporate services		2 554	4 591	23 352	4 459	4 741	4 741	–	–	–
Community and public safety		9 812	10 906	4 116	5 378	5 795	5 795	–	–	–
Community and social services		6 860	2 607	3 642	2 618	2 658	2 658	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		2 115	4 866	474	1 904	2 282	2 282	–	–	–
Housing		–	2 655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		837	778	–	856	856	856	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		22 364	16 942	19 339	21 754	20 760	20 760	–	–	–
Planning and development		1 104	–	632	–	305	305	–	–	–
Road transport		21 260	16 942	17 894	21 754	20 454	20 454	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	813	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		124 753	117 331	124 952	138 046	146 971	146 971	–	–	–
Electricity		76 255	77 039	85 057	98 319	106 946	106 946	–	–	–
Water		16 695	20 360	19 949	18 380	19 161	19 161	–	–	–
Waste water management		20 090	9 909	10 038	10 682	10 401	10 401	–	–	–
Waste management		11 712	10 022	9 908	10 665	10 463	10 463	–	–	–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	185 846	185 362	213 675	206 802	215 966	215 966	–	–	–
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		41 809	45 823	52 553	53 726	55 785	55 785	–	–	–
Executive and council		10 001	15 235	11 140	10 758	10 672	10 672	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		18 903	23 782	24 142	27 780	27 972	27 972	–	–	–
Corporate services		12 906	6 806	17 271	15 188	17 141	17 141	–	–	–
Community and public safety		10 207	20 933	13 500	17 917	16 774	16 774	–	–	–
Community and social services		5 795	8 672	9 412	10 847	10 414	10 414	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		3 608	3 509	4 088	6 025	5 334	5 334	–	–	–
Housing		–	7 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		803	826	–	1 044	1 027	1 027	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		23 827	17 485	23 138	21 137	22 883	22 883	–	–	–
Planning and development		4 562	–	2 115	3 015	3 360	3 360	–	–	–
Road transport		19 265	17 485	20 090	18 123	19 523	19 523	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	933	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		106 603	115 096	128 779	124 796	139 864	139 864	–	–	–
Electricity		72 971	75 566	87 923	86 442	97 330	97 330	–	–	–
Water		11 605	15 685	15 765	14 449	16 811	16 811	–	–	–
Waste water management		7 232	10 135	9 832	10 886	9 620	9 620	–	–	–
Waste management		14 794	13 711	15 259	13 019	16 104	16 104	–	–	–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	58 822	62 419	65 966
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 754	22 213	23 351
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 068	40 206	42 615
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 513	4 299	4 529
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538	2 681	2 827
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	125	130
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	948	532	554
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	907	961	1 019
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 481	1 852	1 927
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 781	1 852	1 927
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	163 061	159 341	164 376
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	103 664	113 961	116 214
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 268	21 651	22 963
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 967	11 752	12 460
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 162	11 977	12 739
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 878	227 912	236 798
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	66 913	70 676	74 592
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 158	10 774	11 414
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	55 329	58 376	61 548
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 426	1 526	1 630
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 280	12 005	12 759
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 209	7 700	8 212
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	992	1 050	1 110
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 406	2 542	2 682
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	673	713	755
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 198	21 254	22 050
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 876	2 310	2 450
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 322	18 944	19 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	140 024	143 678	147 373
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	97 010	98 797	100 631
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 217	18 140	19 037
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 624	9 802	9 972
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 174	16 939	17 733
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
CP50

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		12 047	615	20 223	20 276	20 286	20 286	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1 785	21 012	632	-	337	337	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		134 305	126 905	154 588	153 525	161 594	161 594	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		20 840	18 273	16 395	16 043	16 258	16 258	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 554	4 591	144	89	110	110	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	185 846	185 362	213 675	206 822	215 966	215 966	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		285	303	303	348	347	347	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		1 090	1 338	1 338	5 135	4 849	4 849	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		8 626	13 594	9 498	8 290	8 835	8 835	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		18 903	23 782	24 142	27 780	27 972	27 972	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		115 608	126 796	145 554	138 161	153 195	153 195	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		25 028	26 718	28 431	30 936	32 878	32 878	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12 906	6 806	8 704	6 927	7 230	7 230	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 755)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 723	22 182	23 320
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	731	31	31
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 700	20 318	22 070
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	172 125	167 211	172 139
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 385	18 055	19 119
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	213	114	119
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 878	227 912	236 798
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	371	396	423
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 268	5 566	5 877
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 822	8 647	9 193
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 270	33 065	34 928
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	153 229	157 209	161 259
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 811	34 631	36 520
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 645	8 098	8 574
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	65 290	71 388	79 373	87 673	96 221	96 221	96 221	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	8 216	9 884	9 399	10 596	11 377	11 377	11 377	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	3 349	4 013	3 764	4 417	4 132	4 132	4 132	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 161	5 077	4 657	5 412	5 187	5 187	5 187	-	-	-
Service charges - other		178	207	239	218	218	218	218			
Rental of facilities and equipment		43	45	63	75	63	63	63			
Interest earned - external investments		1 701	820	1 446	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 421	3 186	3 153	2 723	3 150	3 150	3 150			
Dividends received						-	-	-			
Fines		44	40	60	70	70	70	70			
Licences and permits		767	802	745	632	820	820	820			
Agency services		655	600	676	660	750	750	750			
Transfers recognised - operational		60 815	51 880	52 419	51 654	51 959	51 959	51 959			
Other revenue	2	2 142	7 608	29 414	5 498	5 694	5 694	5 694	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		4 289	92		100	489	489	489			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	76 389	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		3 047	3 149	3 572	4 136	4 051	4 051	4 051			
Debt impairment	3	4 133	7 664	8 405	6 335	7 965	7 965	7 965			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	34 449	-	-	-
Finance charges		1 794	3 692	5 454	3 749	5 945	5 945	5 945			
Bulk purchases	2	53 651	57 718	67 997	65 378	76 244	76 244	76 244	-	-	-
Other materials	8					-	-	-			
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	34 108	31 820	27 765	28 213	29 211	29 211	29 211	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		-		322		-	-	-			
Total Expenditure		182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		23 281	20 665	18 170	24 983	23 695	23 695	23 695			
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 069	99 988	101 945
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 768	6 204	6 670
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment									244	257	271
Interest earned - external investments									1 001	1 001	1 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									3 276	3 407	3 543
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits									90	94	97
Licences and permits									750	780	811
Agency services									890	926	963
Transfers and subsidies									53 501	55 508	58 521
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 684	5 737	5 793
Gains on disposal of PPE									170	173	176
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 568	205 582	213 878
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 417	83 915	89 636
Remuneration of councillors									3 714	3 977	4 252
Debt impairment	3								7 965	8 284	8 615
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 449	35 211	36 004
Finance charges									5 708	5 362	4 996
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 634	77 491	78 296
Other materials	8								3 709	3 857	4 011
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 983	5 435	5 899
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	346	360
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 804	23 735	24 704
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40 848)	(42 031)	(42 897)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									31 310	22 330	22 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		142	273	484	1 000	524	524	524	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		329	132	292	200	15	15	15	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		38 274	30 995	9 655	27 672	19 848	19 848	19 848	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		613	7 021	1 444	4 124	229	229	229	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		96	87	456	200	15	15	15	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		2 058	910	1 809	1 680	811	811	811	-	-	-
Executive and council		142	134	484	1 000	524	524	524	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		329	132	292	200	15	15	15	-	-	-
Corporate services		1 587	644	1 033	480	272	272	272	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8 740	4 624	2 543	2 903	4 692	4 692	4 692	-	-	-
Community and social services		199	79	98	1 673	150	150	150	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		8 127		1 649		4 514	4 514	4 514			
Public safety		397	4 545	796	1 230	28	28	28	-	-	-
Housing						-	-	-			
Health		17				-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		11 443	14 562	745	20 263	92	92	92	-	-	-
Planning and development			138			-	-	-			
Road transport		11 443	14 423	745	20 242	71	71	71	-	-	-
Environmental protection					21	21	21	21			
Trading services		17 213	18 412	7 234	8 350	15 036	15 036	15 036	-	-	-
Electricity		1 301	3 019	1 792	5 900	4 601	4 601	4 601	-	-	-
Water		3 862	3 342	3 107	1 000	288	288	288	-	-	-
Waste water management		12 051	9 654	1 785	250	10 147	10 147	10 147	-		
Waste management			2 397	550	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other						-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		25 852	12 583	3 199	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056			
Provincial Government		9 539	2 954	2 413							
District Municipality			3 986								
Other transfers and grants			138								
Transfers recognised - capital	4	35 391	19 661	5 612	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6	821	13 544	3 300							
Internally generated funds		3 242	5 304	3 419	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575			
Total Capital Funding	7	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	90	50
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 441	22 490	23 120
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	40	50
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	40	50
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 150	22 700	23 320
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 150	22 700	23 320
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	210	200
Executive and council									130	90	50
Finance and administration									1 590	120	150
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 539	6 500	3 500
Community and social services									5 103	6 500	500
Sport and recreation									2 000		3 000
Public safety									436		
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
Planning and development											
Road transport									6 771	3 000	3 000
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 120	8 120	8 150
Energy sources									90	8 120	8 150
Water management									17 030		
Waste water management											
Waste management											
Other										4 870	8 470
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 150	22 700	23 320
Funded by:											
National Government									30 771	22 330	22 920
Provincial Government											
District Municipality									539		
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 310	22 330	22 920
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6								1 500		
Internally generated funds									340	370	400
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 150	22 700	23 320

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 694	887	1 452	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Call investment deposits	1	14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	14 928	17 786	18 840	20 236	20 236	20 236	20 236	–	–	–
Other debtors		9 977	7 536	6 557	4 500	6 500	6 500	6 500			
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Inventory	2	901	1 137	871	1 100	800	800	800			
Total current assets		44 316	37 581	40 384	31 840	28 540	28 540	28 540	–	–	–
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		16	13	10	9	9	9	9			
Investments						–	–	–			
Investment property		47 089	69 535	95 004	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000			
Investment in Associate						–	–	–			
Property, plant and equipment	3	608 114	614 818	592 087	573 230	577 086	577 086	577 086	–	–	–
Agricultural						–	–	–			
Biological						–	–	–			
Intangible		16	12	7	800	5	5	5			
Other non-current assets		458	458	458	458	458	458	458			
Total non current assets		655 693	684 835	687 565	633 497	636 559	636 559	636 559	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSETS		700 009	722 416	727 949	665 336	665 098	665 098	665 098	–	–	–
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	962	3 783	13 214	2 090	3 212	3 212	3 212	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		1 997	2 238	2 463	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500			
Trade and other payables	4	26 560	24 068	31 256	9 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Provisions		478	508	500	3 500	500	500	500			
Total current liabilities		29 996	30 597	47 433	17 090	26 212	26 212	26 212	–	–	–
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1 828	14 948	5 068	3 312	9 898	9 898	9 898	–	–	–
Provisions		23 011	40 676	43 548	27 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		24 839	55 624	48 616	30 312	55 898	55 898	55 898	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		54 836	86 221	96 049	47 401	82 110	82 110	82 110	–	–	–
NET ASSETS	5	645 173	636 195	631 900	617 935	582 988	582 988	582 988	–	–	–
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	–	–	–
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									1 500	1 500	1 500
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	22 500	23 000
Other debtors									4 500	5 000	5 000
Current portion of long-term receivables									4	4	5
Inventory	2								1 150	1 200	1 200
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 154	31 704	32 705
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									9	8	8
Investments											
Investment property									60 000	67 000	70 000
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571 474	561 263	549 259
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible									100	100	200
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 583	628 371	619 467
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	661 736	660 075	652 171
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 510	3 857	816
Consumer deposits									2 600	2 700	2 900
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	13 200	14 400
Provisions									500	550	600
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 610	20 307	18 716
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	1 304	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	49 500	51 000
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 603	50 804	51 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 213	71 111	69 716
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									589 523	588 964	582 455
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6950

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		6 793	7 244	8 836	9 427	7 869	7 869	7 869	-	-	-
Service charges		69 315	84 500	88 048	97 506	98 093	98 093	98 093	-	-	-
Other revenue		5 947	8 416	9 165	6 935	24 914	24 914	24 914	-	-	-
Government - operating	1	50 467	49 636	52 419	51 654	50 544	50 544	50 544	-	-	-
Government - capital	1	28 456	19 541	23 298	17 983	18 666	18 666	18 666	-	-	-
Interest		1 701	787	1 409	3 179	1 339	1 339	1 339	-	-	-
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(135 136)	(156 035)	(165 691)	(164 753)	(199 770)	(199 770)	(199 770)	-	-	-
Finance charges		(237)	(256)	(1 311)	(1 278)	(1 916)	(1 916)	(1 916)	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1				(1 053)	(720)	(720)	(720)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		27 305	13 833	16 172	19 601	(980)	(980)	(980)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 323	100	4	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				3					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			3	-					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		3		-					-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(38 632)	(33 347)	(12 331)	(18 283)	(17 857)	(17 857)	(17 857)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(34 307)	(33 245)	(12 325)	(18 183)	(17 757)	(17 757)	(17 757)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			13 000	3 300	-				-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					50	224	224	224	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(978)	(976)	(4 153)	(11 468)	(4 181)	(4 181)	(4 181)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(978)	12 024	(853)	(11 418)	(3 958)	(3 958)	(3 958)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(7 979)	(7 387)	2 994	(10 000)	(22 695)	(22 695)	(22 695)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	26 485	18 506	11 119	10 000	14 111	14 111	14 111	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									9 500	10 450	11 495
Service charges									99 148	101 632	104 196
Other revenue									24 100	25 512	27 007
Government - operating	1								52 111	53 955	56 705
Government - capital	1								30 771	22 330	22 920
Interest									3 390	3 533	3 685
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(186 765)	(194 454)	(201 459)
Finance charges									(1 508)	(1 198)	(885)
Transfers and Grants	1								(1 033)	(346)	(360)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 713	21 415	23 304
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									70	70	73
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets									(27 282)	(19 958)	(20 505)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 212)	(19 888)	(20 432)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									225	230	235
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									(3 510)	(3 857)	(816)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 285)	(3 627)	(581)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(784)	(2 100)	2 291
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								1 000	216	(1 884)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	(1 884)	407

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	6 000	9 584	9 584	9 584	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		18 506	11 119	14 113	6 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1 507	1 211	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	2 353	(1 993)	3 122	(13 832)	(7 215)	(7 215)	(7 215)	-	-	-
Other provisions						15 389	15 389				
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 860	(783)	9 461	(13 832)	8 174	8 174	(7 215)	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	(1 884)	407
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	4 884	3 093
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 000	3 500
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 455)	(13 420)	(12 922)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 455)	(13 420)	(12 922)
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 955	16 420	16 422

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	38 692	37 118	12 331	27 556	15 672	15 672	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 092	2 474	506	2 871	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 155	2 265	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		3 779	3 295	2 732	700	50	50	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 035	16 450	1 535	15 087	9 997	9 997	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*28 061*	*24 484*	*5 117*	*18 658*	*10 047*	*10 047*	–	–	–
Community		8 308	2 872	1 649	2 925	4 664	4 664	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	2 323	9 762	5 565	5 974	961	961	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	762	1 390	–	5 640	4 959	4 959	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	5 200	4 586	4 586	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	100	223	223	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		267	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*267*	–	–	*5 300*	*4 809*	*4 809*	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	495	1 390	–	340	150	150	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 092	2 474	506	2 871	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 155	2 265	345	5 200	4 586	4 586	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		3 779	3 295	2 732	800	273	273	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 035	16 450	1 535	15 087	9 997	9 997	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		267	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*28 328*	*24 484*	*5 117*	*23 958*	*14 856*	*14 856*	–	–	–
Community		8 308	2 872	1 649	2 925	4 664	4 664	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		2 818	11 152	5 565	6 314	1 111	1 111	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		474 487	477 109	105 257	157 243	157 519	157 519			
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 155	3 356	203 796	148 558	148 838	148 838			
Infrastructure - Water		3 779	6 865	85 208	107 624	107 827	107 827			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 035	27 816	49 722	162 576	162 902	162 902			
Infrastructure - Other		105 532	99 671	39 329		–	–			
Infrastructure		*596 988*	*614 818*	*483 312*	*576 000*	*577 086*	*577 086*	–	–	–
Community		8 308			9 121	–	–			
Heritage assets		458	458	458		458	458			
Investment properties		47 089	69 535	95 004	59 000	59 000	59 000	–	–	–
Other assets		2 834		108 775	22 086					
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		16	12	7	800	20	5	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV	5	655 693	684 823	687 556	667 007	636 565	636 550	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		544	608	617	780	435	435	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		698	749	774	800	800	800	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		256	433	291	387	387	387	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		69	5	68	100	50	50	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*1 569*	*1 794*	*1 751*	*2 067*	*1 672*	*1 672*	–	–	–
Community		105	74	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	1 200	1 467	1 783	2 813	2 094	2 094	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		34 457	37 110	38 241	40 068	38 214	38 214	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*1.9%*	*3.6%*	*0.0%*	*17.0%*	*24.0%*	*24.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*2.4%*	*4.1%*	*0.0%*	*16.0%*	*14.4%*	*14.4%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.5%*	*0.5%*	*0.6%*	*0.9%*	*0.6%*	*0.6%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*2.0%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 650	22 700	19 820
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	8 080	8 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	*23 831*	*11 080*	*11 100*
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	11 330	8 420
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	*4 500*	*11 330*	*8 420*
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	40	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	170	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	163	80	100
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	436	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	*2 500*	-	*3 500*

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	8 080	8 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	*23 831*	*11 080*	*11 100*
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	11 330	8 420
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	*7 000*	*11 330*	*11 920*
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	40	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	170	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	163	80	100
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	436	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 150	22 700	23 320

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure								105 257	104 361	103 005
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure								203 796	199 721	192 410
Water Supply Infrastructure								85 208	83 504	82 418
Sanitation Infrastructure								147 533	144 582	142 702
Solid Waste Infrastructure								9 630	9 437	9 315
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	*551 424*	*541 605*	*529 850*
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating								458	458	458
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	*458*	*458*	*458*
Operational Buildings								60 000	67 000	70 000
Housing										
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	*60 000*	*67 000*	*70 000*
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights								100	100	200
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	*100*	*100*	*200*
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment								4 152	4 069	4 016
Machinery and Equipment								667	654	646
Transport Assets								14 773	14 477	14 289
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 574	628 363	619 459

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 449	35 211	36 004
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 903	5 099	5 303
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	439	457	475
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	884	920	956
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 100	1 144
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	135	140	146
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	345	359	373
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	*2 861*	*2 975*	*3 094*
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	390	406	422
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	*390*	*406*	*422*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	429	446	464
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 223	1 272	1 323
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	39 352	40 311	41 308
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*7.5%*	*0.0%*	*15.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*7.3%*	*0.0%*	*9.7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.9%*	*0.9%*	*1.0%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 026	5 026	5 017	10 034	5 017	10 034	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 904	3 904	4 744	9 488	4 744	9 488	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	9 761	19 522	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	9 761	19 522	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 852	5 852	7 258	14 516	7 258	14 516	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	1 122	561	1 122	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 413	6 413	7 819	15 638	7 819	15 638	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		369	369	358	716	358	716	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		369	369	358	716	358	716	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 782	6 782	8 177	16 354	8 177	16 354	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		730	750	1 658	3 316	3 316	3 316	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 732	6 696	6 934	13 868	13 868	13 868	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 262	3 023	3 741	3 717	4 200	4 200		-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 446	3 023	2 793	2 788	3 000	3 000		-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 748	1 677	1 850	1 700	2 090	2 090		-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 707	3 259	4 205	4 275	4 500	4 500		-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		11 163	10 983	12 590	12 480	13 790	13 790	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						-	-			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						-	-			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)			100	100	100	100	100			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		616	652	718	790	720	720	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		616	652	718	790	720	720	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	561	561	561
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 177	8 177
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 934	6 934	6 934
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 368	4 543
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 120	3 245
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090	2 174	2 261
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 680	4 867
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 790	14 342	14 915
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								96	102	108
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								100	100	100
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

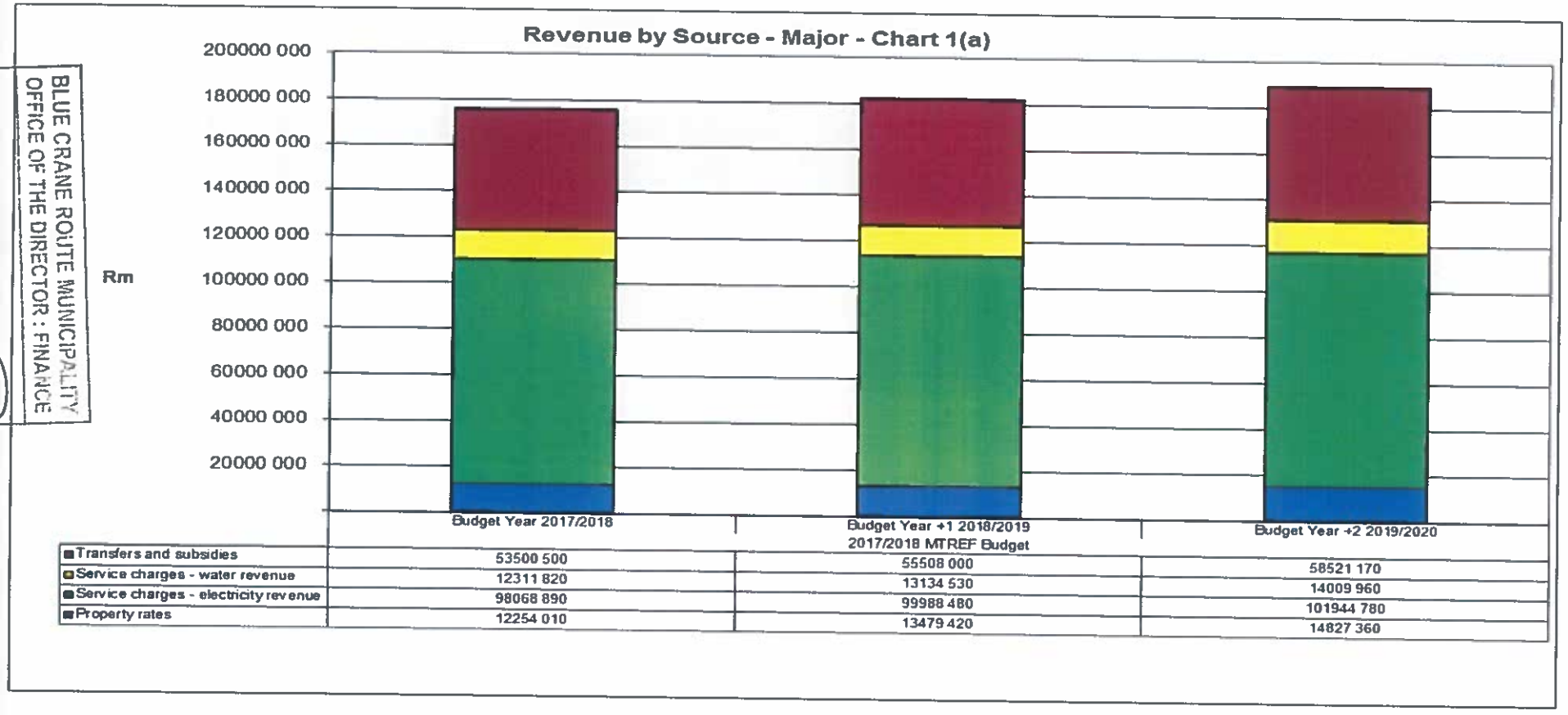
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017

6. BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS

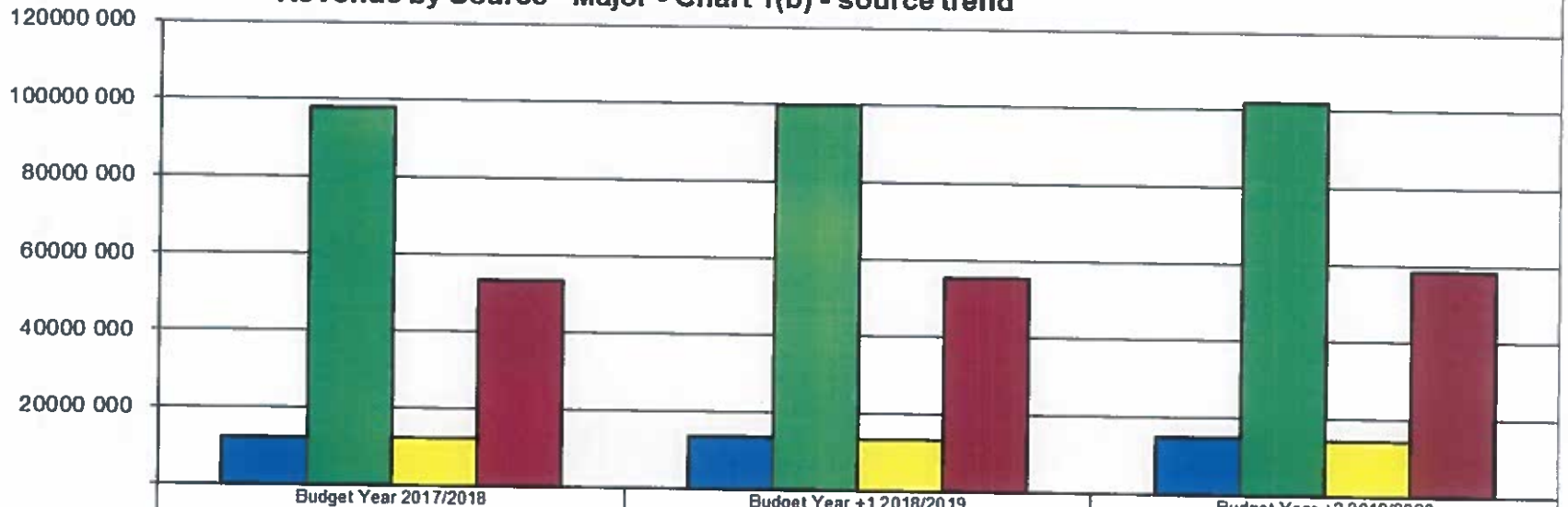
The following budget regulation charts - 2017/2018 MTREF Budget:

- **FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST



Revenue by Source - Major - Chart 1(b) - source trend



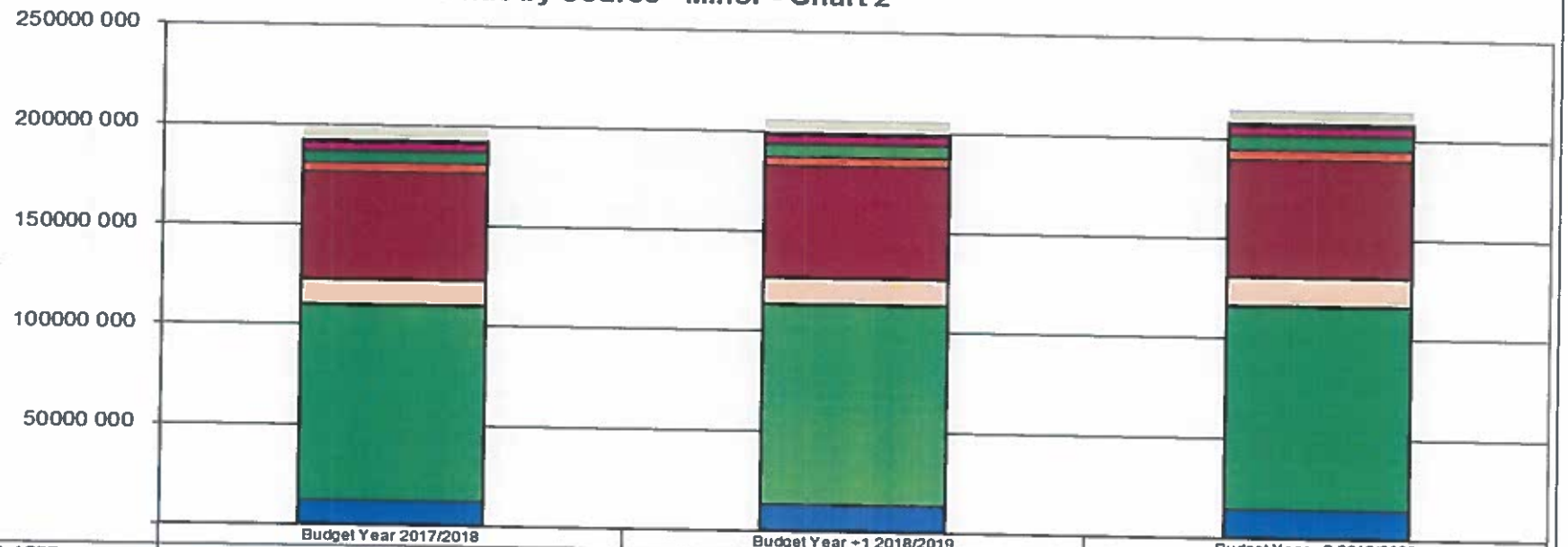
2017/2018 MTREF Budget

	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
Property rates	12254 010	13479 420	14827 360
Service charges - electricity revenue	98068 890	99988 480	101944 780
Service charges - water revenue	12311 820	13134 530	14009 960
Transfers and subsidies	53500 500	55508 000	58521 170

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

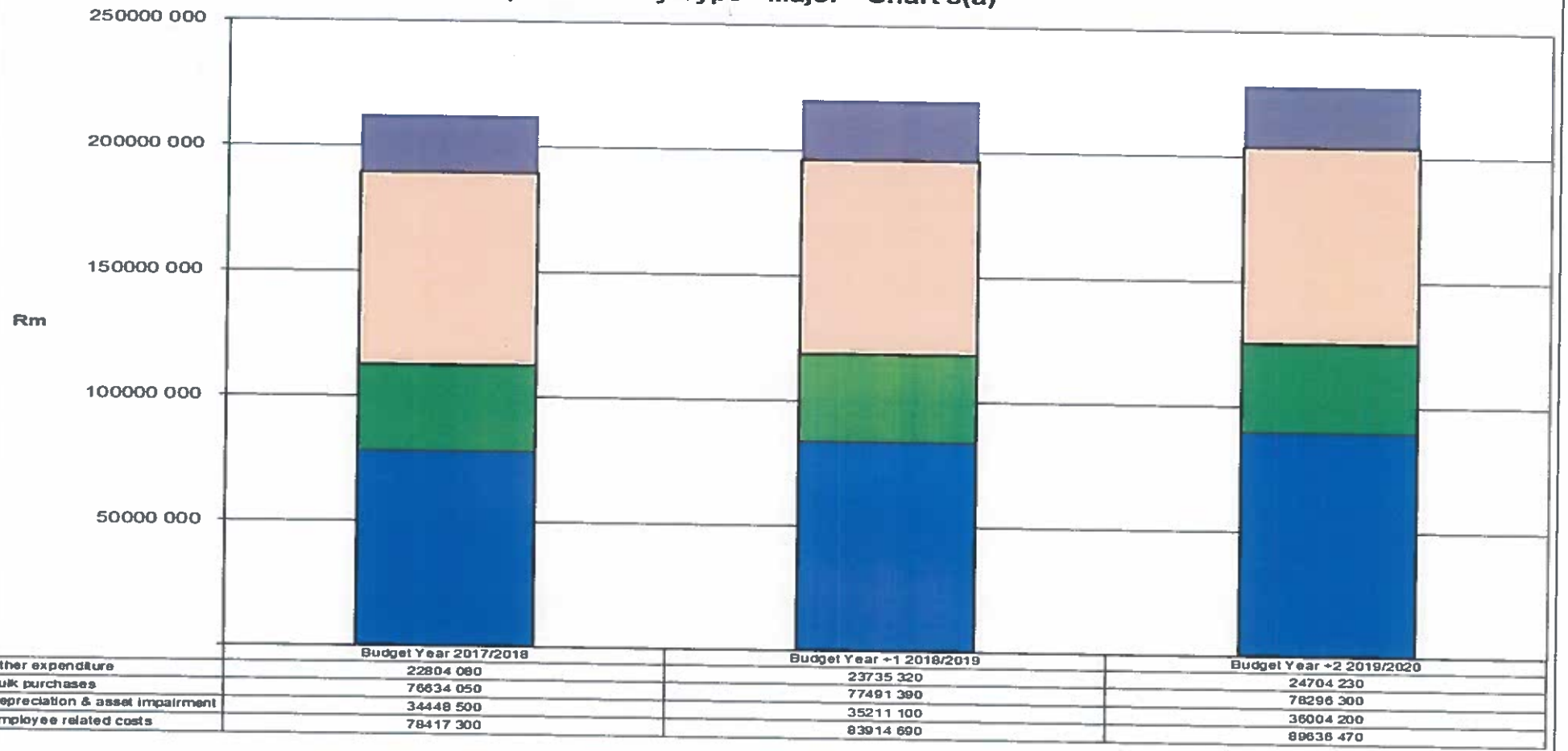
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart 2



	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
Gains on disposal of PPE	170 000	172 800	175 710
Other revenue	5684 180	5737 410	5793 080
Agency services	890 000	925 600	962 620
Licences and permits	750 000	780 000	811 200
Fines, penalties and forfeits	90 000	93 600	97 340
Dividends received			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3276 000	3407 040	3543 320
Interest earned - external investments	1000 750	1000 750	1000 750
Rental of facilities and equipment	243 600	256 900	270 960
Service charges - other			
Service charges - refuse revenue	5768 040	6204 120	6669 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4559 920	4893 510	5249 530
Transfers and subsidies	53500 500	55508 000	58521 170
Service charges - water revenue	12311 820	13134 530	14009 960
Service charges - electricity revenue	98068 890	99988 480	101944 780
Property rates	12254 010	13479 420	14827 360

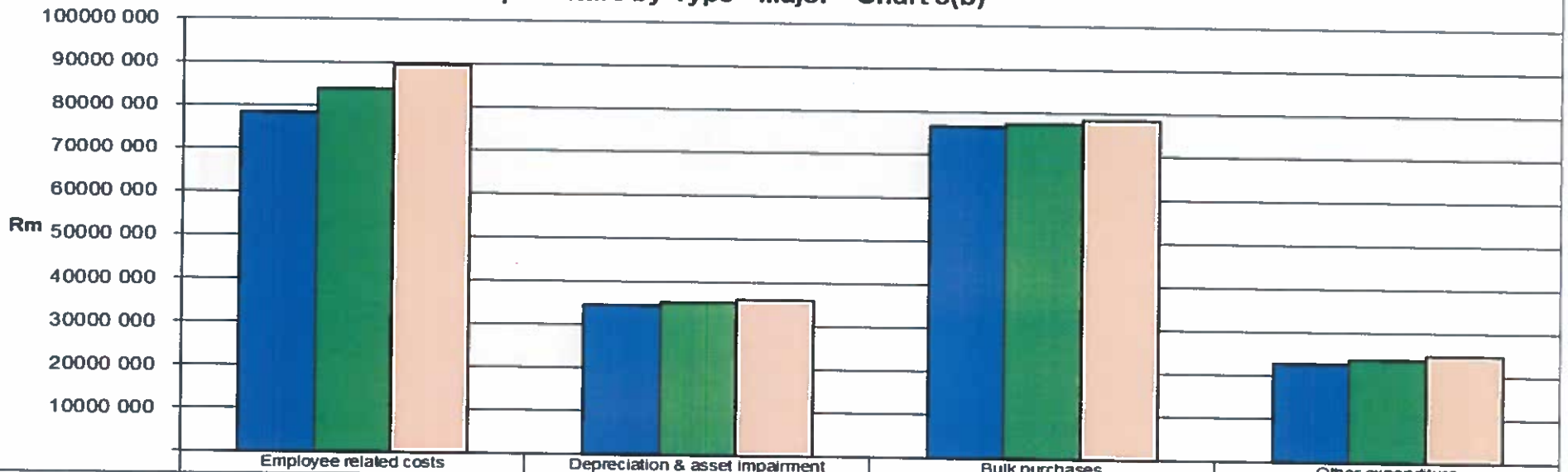
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart 3(a)



	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
Other expenditure	22804 080	23735 320	24704 230
Bulk purchases	76634 050	77491 390	78296 300
Depreciation & asset impairment	34448 500	35211 100	36004 200
Employee related costs	78417 300	83914 690	89636 470

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart 3(b)



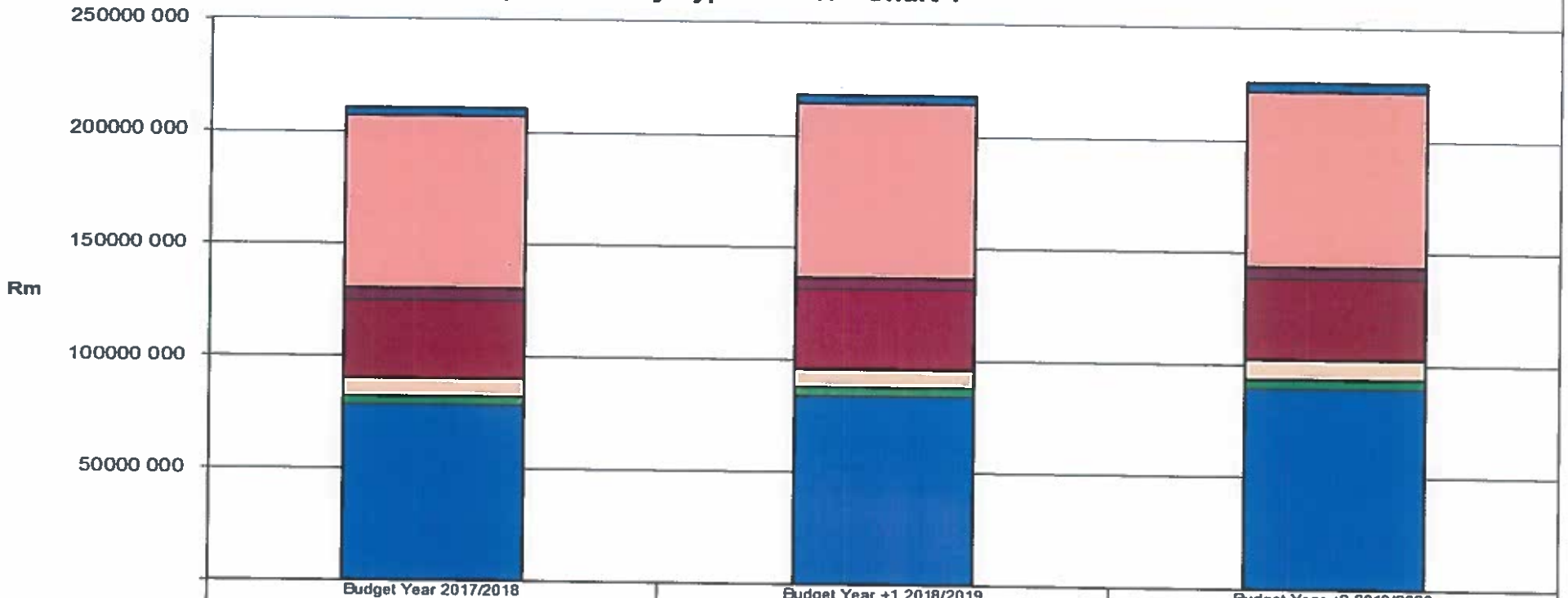
	Employee related costs	Depreciation & asset impairment	Bulk purchases	Other expenditure
Budget Year 2017/2018	78417 300	34448 500	76634 050	22804 080
Budget Year +1 2018/2019	83914 690	35211 100	77491 390	23735 320
Budget Year +2 2019/2020	89636 470	36004 200	78296 300	24704 230

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE

- 8 JUN 2017

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart 4

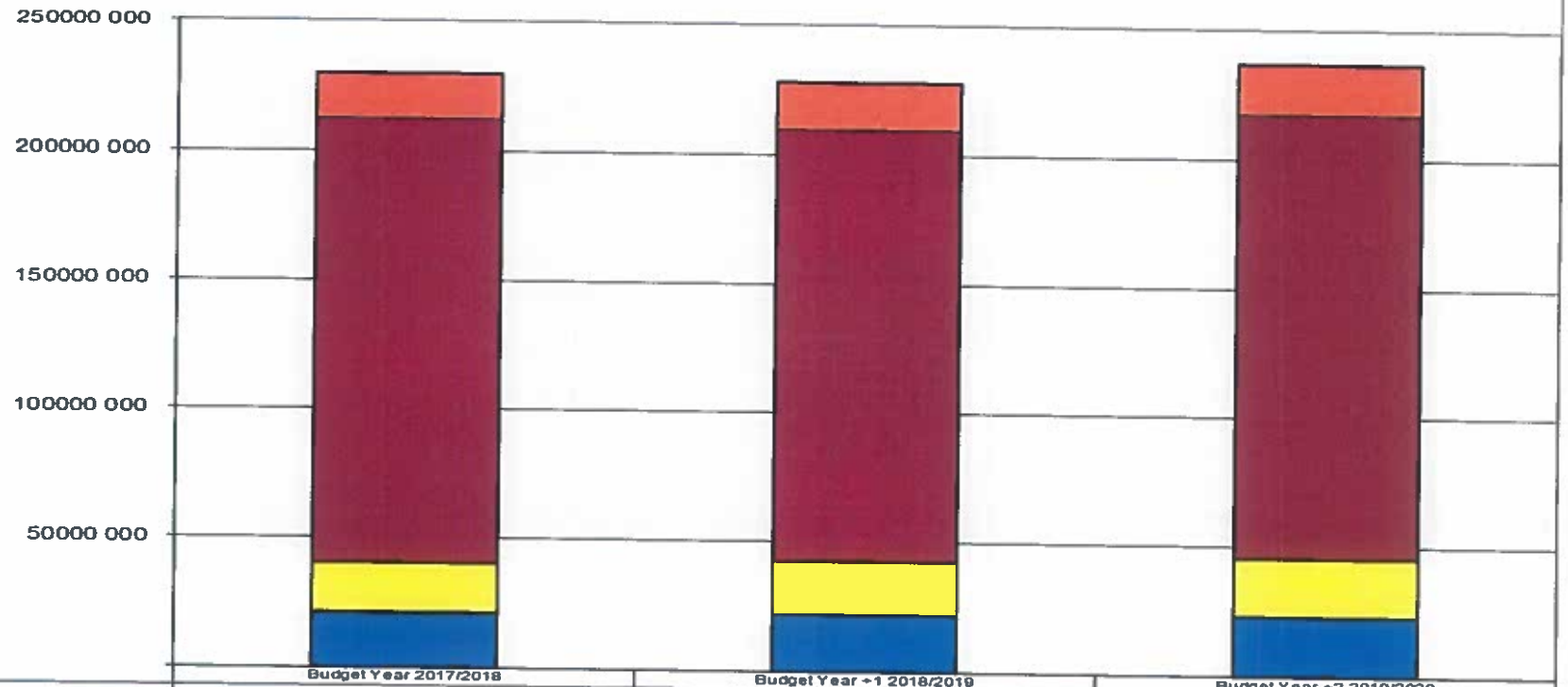


	Budget Year 2017/2018 Medium Term	Budget Year +1 2018/2019 Medium Term	Budget Year +2 2019/2020 Medium Term
Other materials	3708 730	3856 820	4010 850
Bulk purchases	76634 050	77491 390	78296 300
Finance charges	5708 350	5362 000	4996 210
Depreciation & asset impairment	34448 500	35211 100	36004 200
Debt impairment	7965 000	8283 600	8614 950
Remuneration of councillors	3713 610	3977 270	4251 700
Employee related costs	78417 300	83914 690	89636 470

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

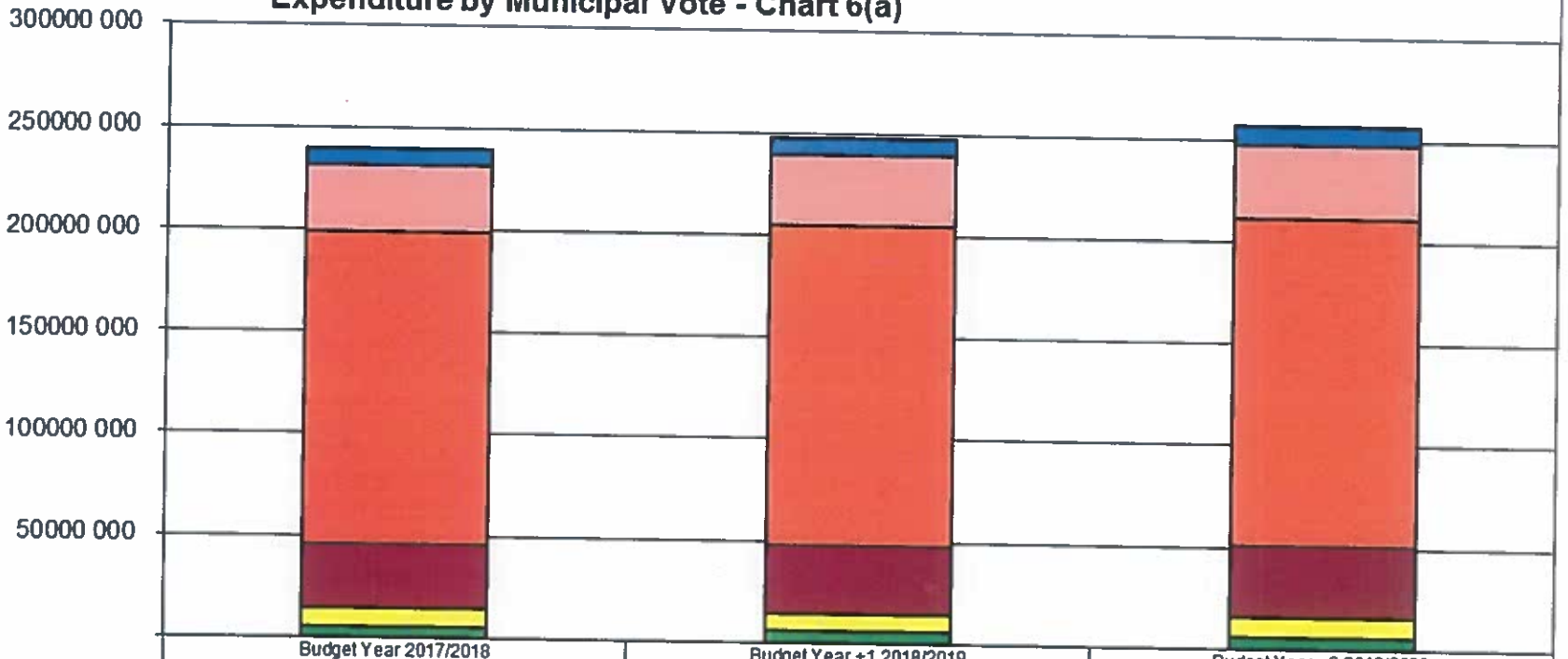
Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart 5



	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	212 700	114 400	118 980
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	17385 280	18055 360	19118 570
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	172125 380	167210 590	172138 980
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	18699 760	20318 330	22069 950
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	731 200	31 200	31 200
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	20723 290	22182 080	23319 820

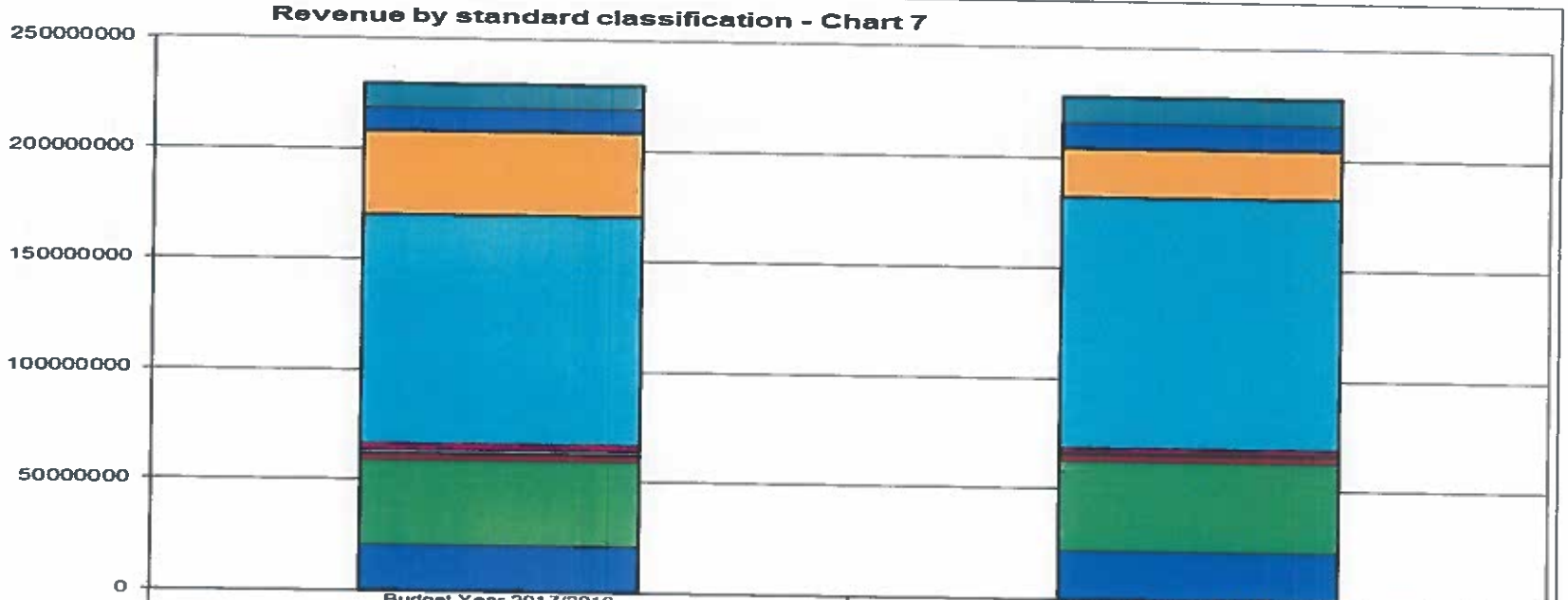
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart 6(a)



	Budget Year 2017/2018 Medium Term	Budget Year +1 2018/2019 Medium Term	Budget Year +2 2019/2020 Medium Term
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	7645 050	8098 090	8573 760
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	32811 300	34631 280	36520 210
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	153229 330	157209 230	161259 220
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	31269 760	33065 020	34927 700
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	8821 530	8646 830	9193 480
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	5268 030	5566 490	5877 100
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	370 730	396 280	422 870

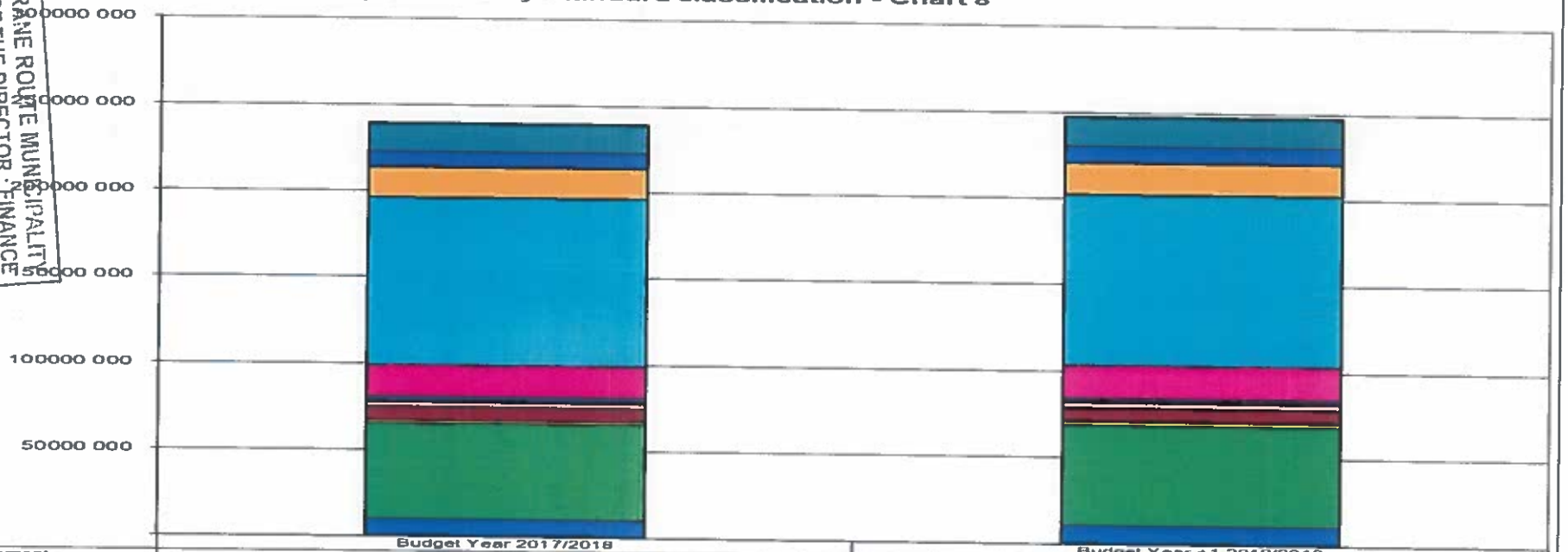
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850



	Budget Year 2017/2018 MTREF	Budget Year +1 2018/2019 MTREF
Waste management	11161530	11976990
Waste water management	10987390	11751960
Water management	37288180	21650800
Energy sources	103663740	113961170
Environmental protection	0	0
Road transport	2781220	1852450
Planning and development	700000	0
Health	906880	961290
Housing	0	0
Public safety	948000	532480
Sport and recreation	120000	124800
Community and social services	2538370	2680900
Internal audit	0	0
Finance and administration	38067810	40205840
Executive and council	20754490	22213280

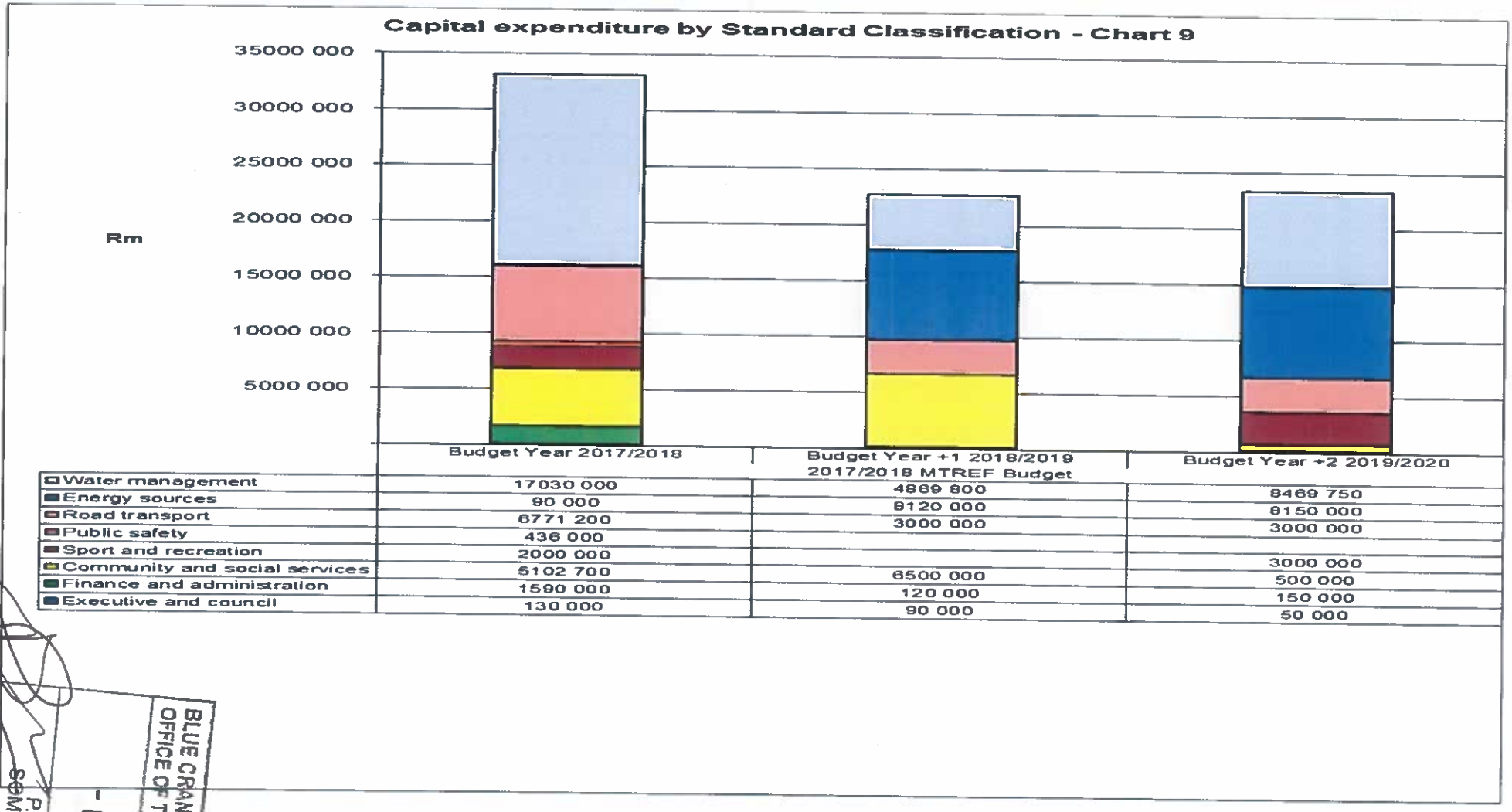
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Expenditure by standard classification - Chart 8



	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019
Waste management	16173 570	16938 990
Waste water management	9823 910	9801 950
Water management	17218 560	18140 300
Energy sources	97009 820	98796 750
Environmental protection		
Road transport	18322 210	18944 230
Planning and development	2876 200	2310 190
Health	673 300	713 100
Housing		
Public safety	2408 380	2541 690
Sport and recreation	992 010	1050 090
Community and social services	7208 510	7700 350
Internal audit	1428 190	1525 870
Finance and administration	55329 170	58376 170
Executive and council	10157 900	10773 540

- **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**



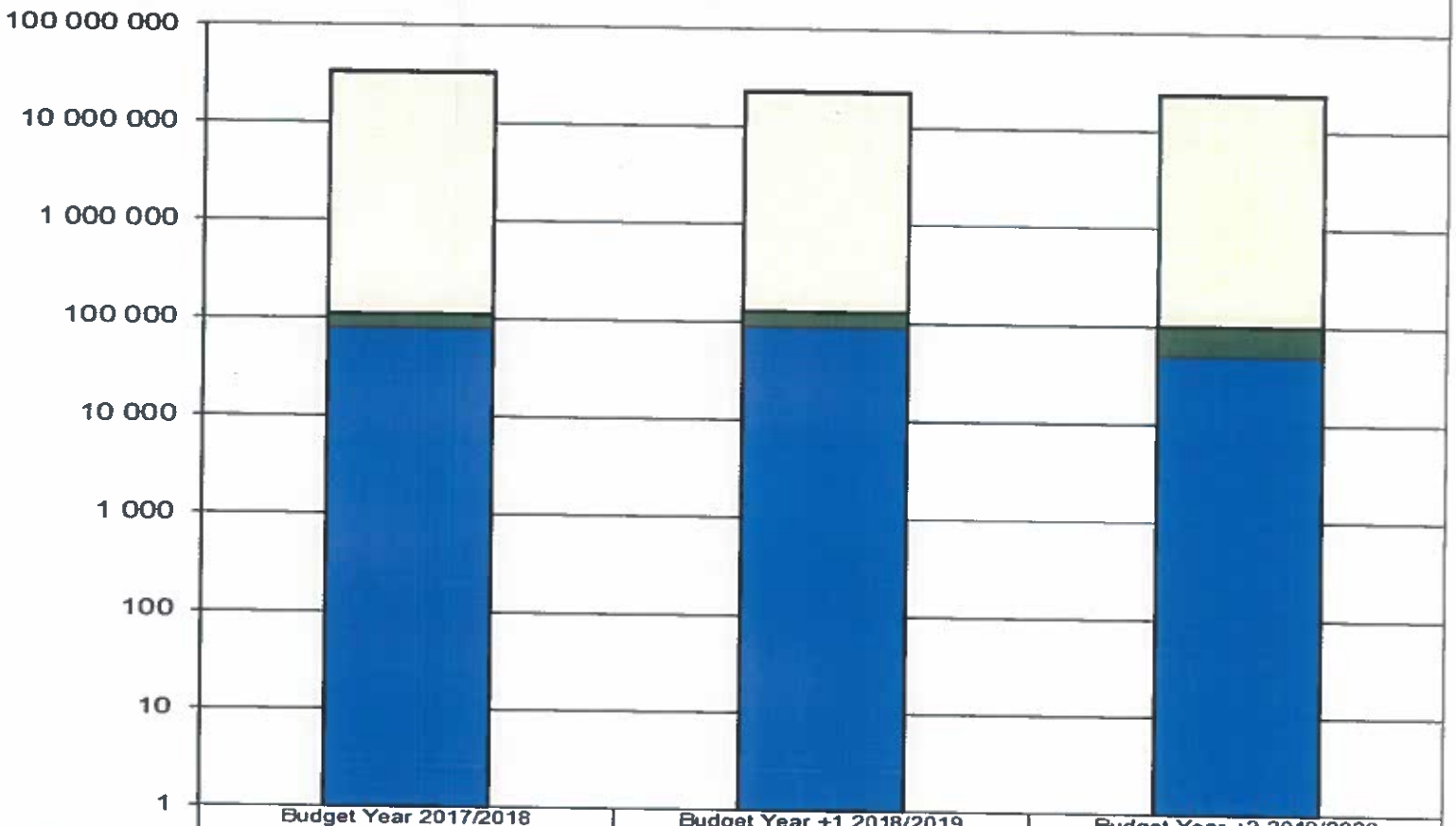
2017/2018 MTREF Budget

	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
Water management	17030 000	4869 800	8469 750
Energy sources	90 000	8120 000	8150 000
Road transport	6771 200	3000 000	3000 000
Public safety	436 000		
Sport and recreation	2000 000		3000 000
Community and social services	5102 700	6500 000	500 000
Finance and administration	1590 000	120 000	150 000
Executive and council	130 000	90 000	50 000

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALIT
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCI
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850
Rm

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart 11



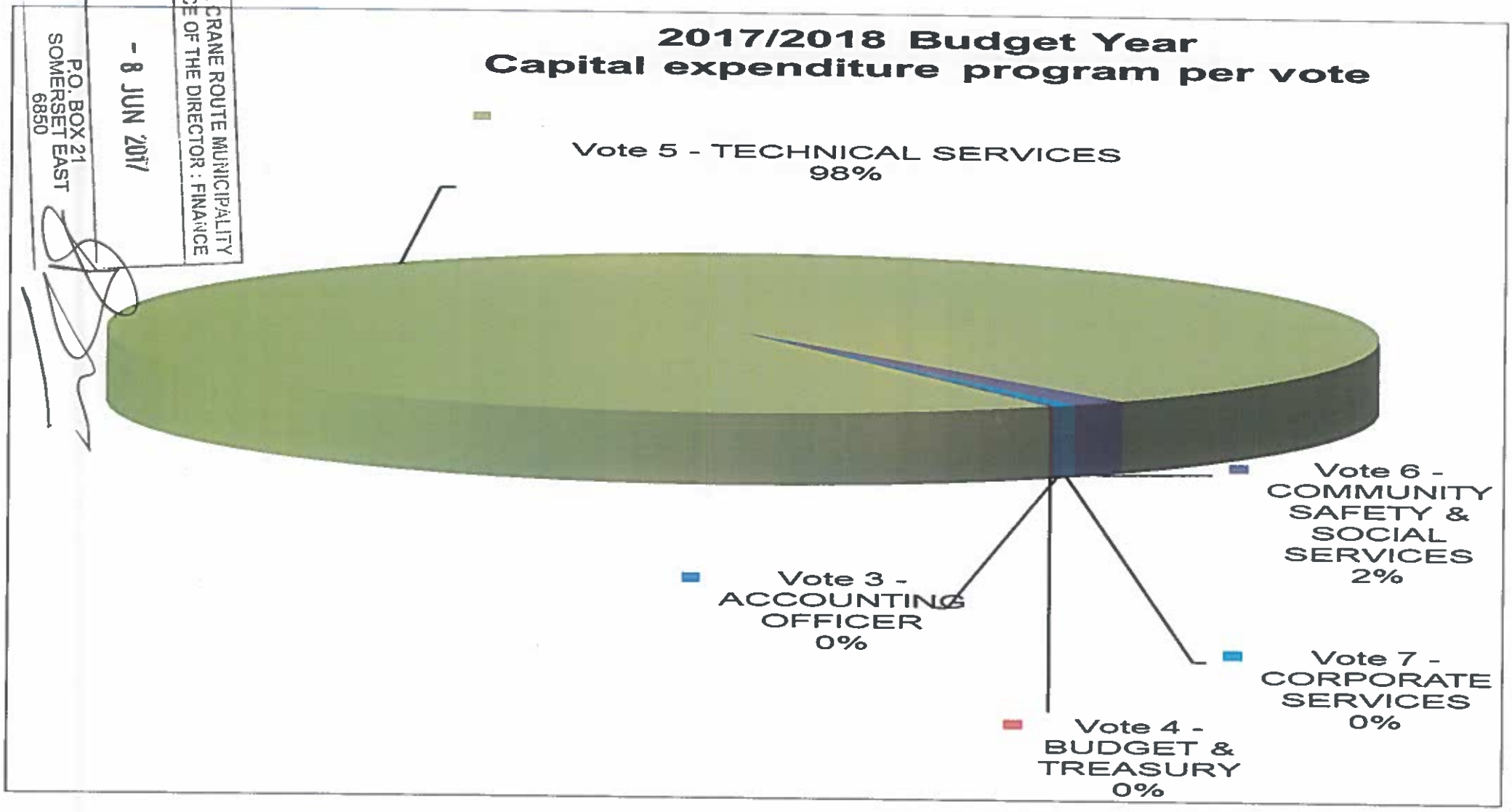
	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
		2017/2018 MTREF Budget	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	132 700	40 000	50 000
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	466 000	40 000	50 000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	32441 200	22489 800	23119 750
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	30 000	40 000	50 000
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	80 000	90 000	50 000

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

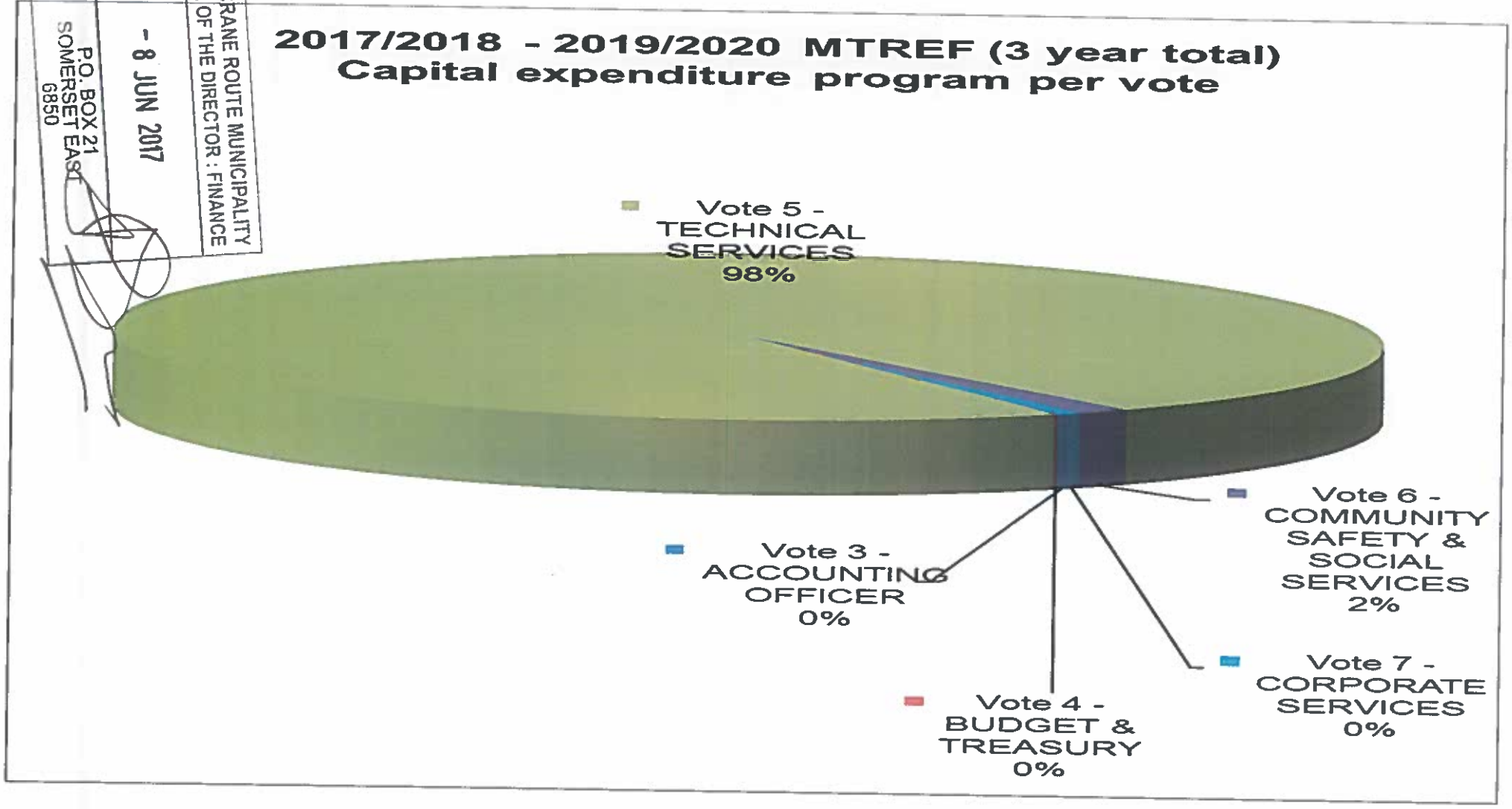
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart 10(b)

	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019 2017/2018 MTREF Budget	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	80 000	90 000	50 000
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	30 000	40 000	50 000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	32441 200	22489 800	23119 750
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	466 000	40 000	50 000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	132 700	40 000	50 000

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

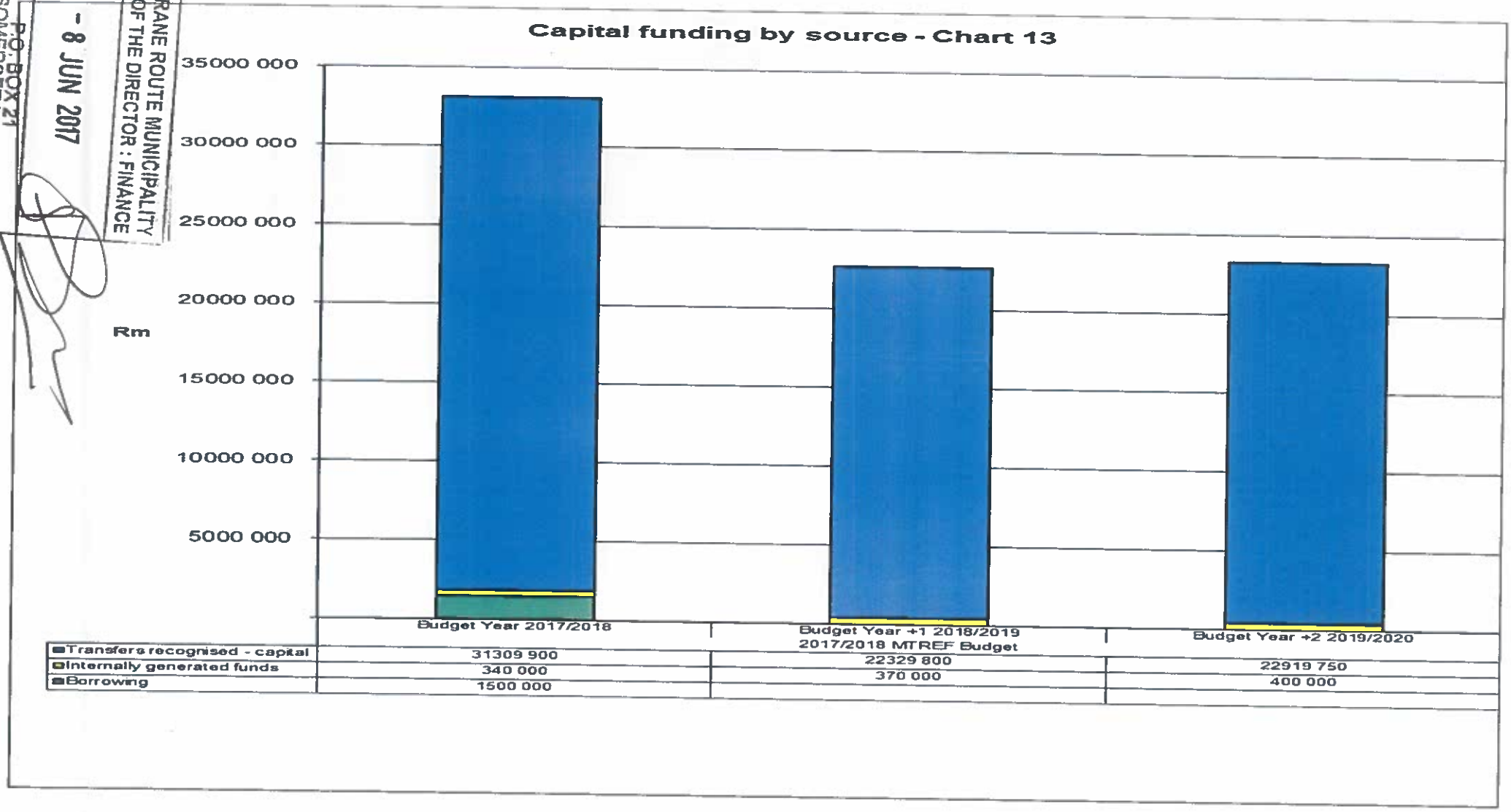


BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850


2017/2018 - 2019/2020 MTREF (3 year total)
Capital expenditure program per vote
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 98%
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES 2%
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER 0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES 0%
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY 0%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

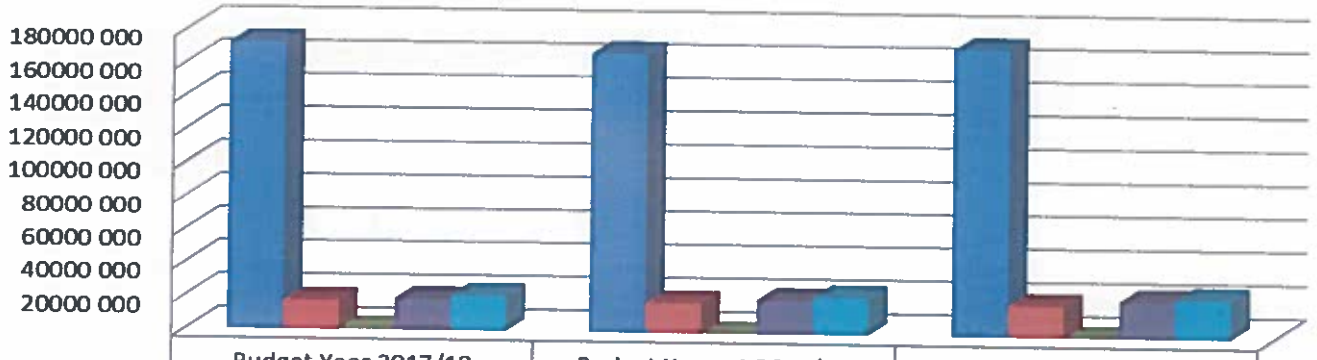
Capital funding by source - Chart 13



	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year +1 2018/2019 2017/2018 MTREF Budget	Budget Year +2 2019/2020
Transfers recognised - capital	31309 900	22329 800	22919 750
Internally generated funds	340 000	370 000	400 000
Borrowing	1500 000		

IDP
- 8 JUN 2017
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

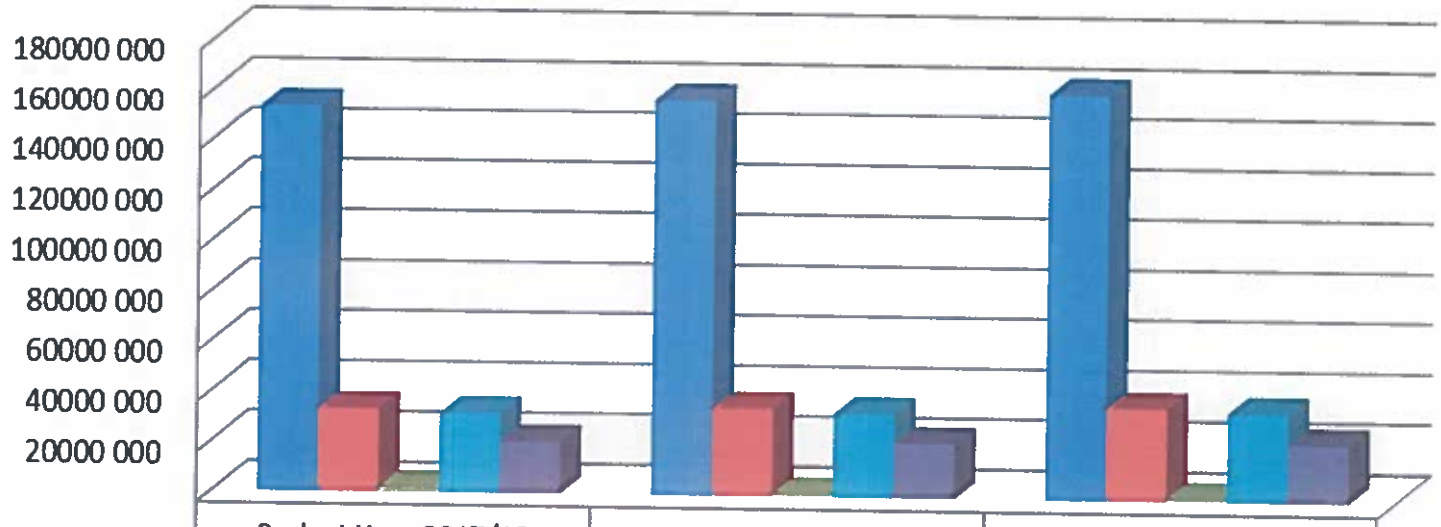
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart 14



Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city	172125 380	167210 590	172138 980
Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.	17385 280	18055 360	19118 570
Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.	700 000		
Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.	18699 760	20318 330	22069 950
Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.	20967 190	22327 680	23470 000

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart 16

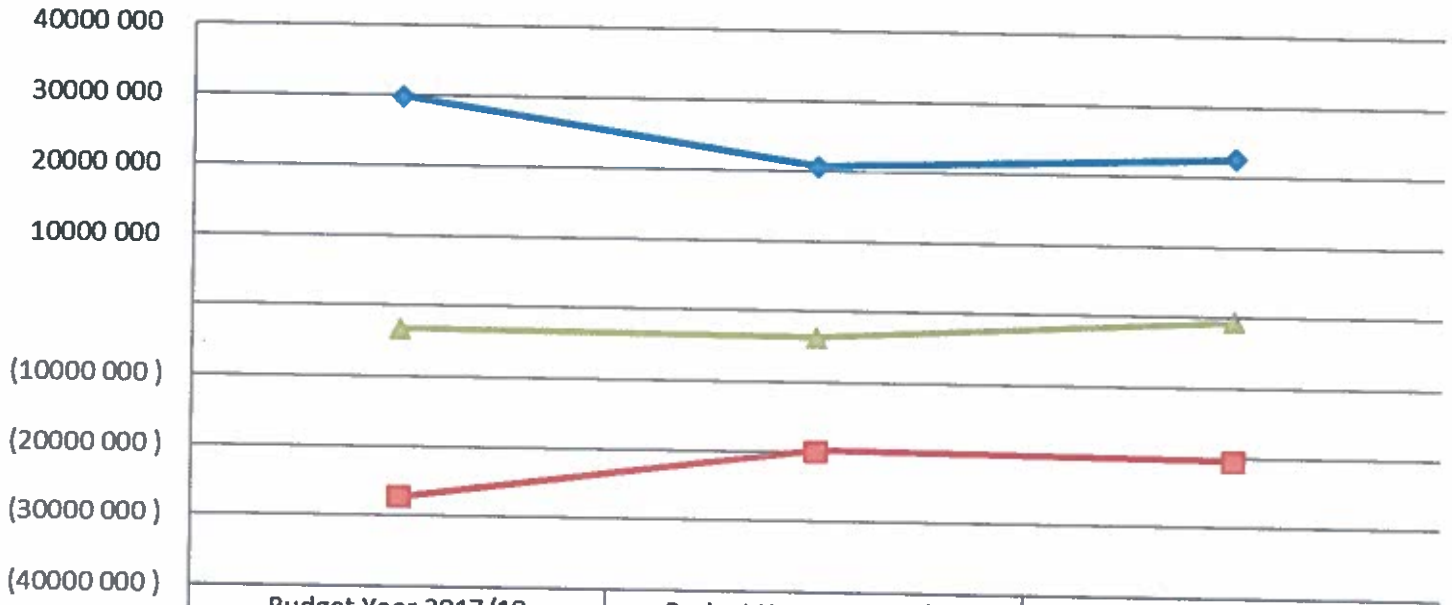


2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Infrustructure	153229 330	157209 230	161259 220
Community Services	32811 300	34631 280	36520 210
Local Economic Development	1731 840	1086 900	1144 160
Finacial Management	31269 760	33065 020	34927 700
Governance & Institutional Transformation	20373 500	21620 790	22923 050

- **MISCELLANEOUS**

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

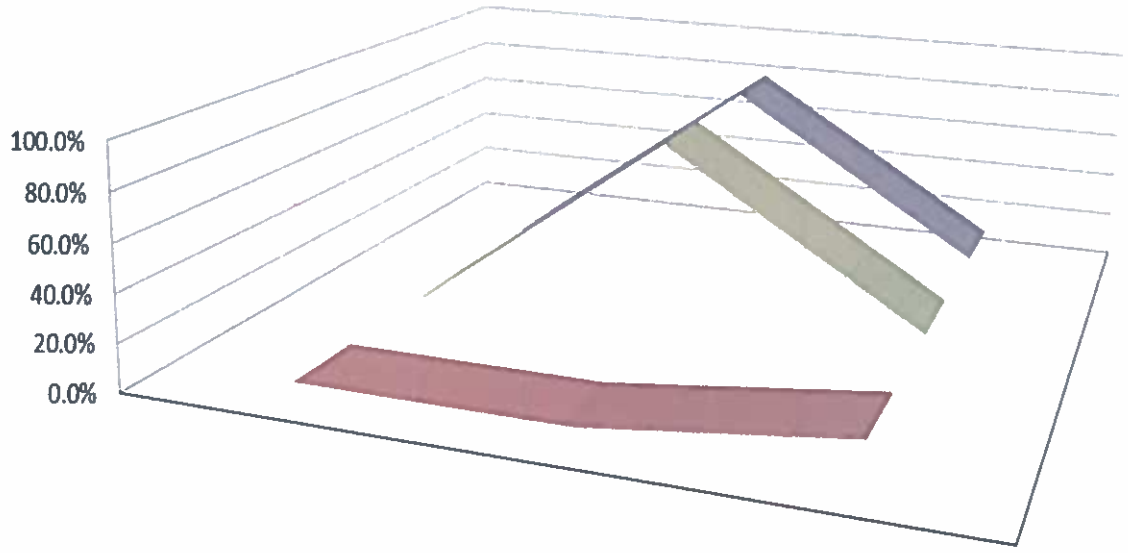
Cashflow Trend - Chart 17



2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES Cash Flow - Op. Activities	29713 304	20665 830	22525 265
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash Flow - Investing (used)	(27212 290)	(19887 544)	(20432 244)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash Flow - Financing	(3285 000)	(3627 000)	(581 000)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

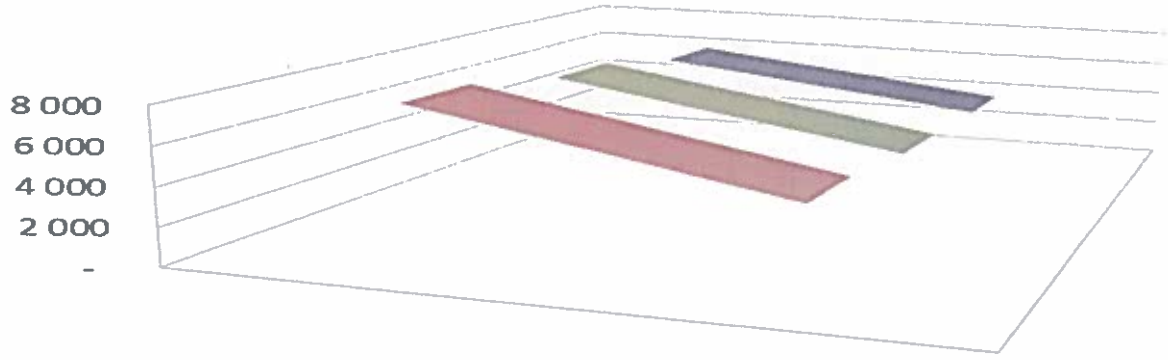
Revenue Collection - Chart 19



	Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Outstanding Debtors to Revenue
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	0.0%	0.0%	13.4%
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	0.0%	81.7%	13.4%
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2019/20	0.0%	81.4%	13.1%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850
8 JUN 2017

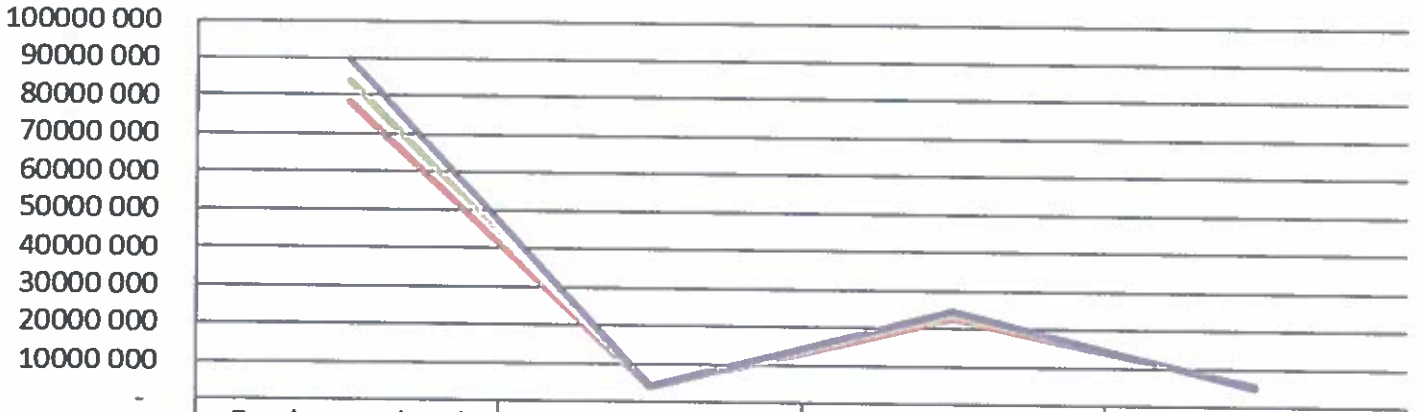
Distribution Losses - Chart 21



	Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Water Distribution Losses (2)
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	8 000	4 600
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	7 000	4 000
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2019/20	6 000	3 800

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart 23



	Employee related costs	Remuneration of councillors	Other expenditure	Finance charges
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	78417 300	3713 610	22804 080	5708 350
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	83914 690	3977 270	23735 320	5362 000
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2019/20	89636 470	4251 700	24704 230	4996 210

PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

7. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS, BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND THE ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2017/2018 Budget/ IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2016. The draft Budget and draft reviewed IDP was adopted by Council on 30 March 2017.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2017/2018 IDP Review, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality; and
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting; and
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration when the IDP was reviewed and on the developing of the annual budget for the 2017/2018 MTREF.

Hereunder follows the 12 outcomes:

1) Improve the quality of basic education;
2) Improve health and life expectancy;
3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe;
4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth;
5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth;
6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network;
7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security;
8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life;
9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system;
10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources;
11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world;
12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship.

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The MFMA Circular stipulated that municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2017/18 budgets and MTREF.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

Source: 2017 Budget Review

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation

The above figures can however change very fast due to external factors as recently experienced.

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2017/2018 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

The Tariff increases for the 2017/2018 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 10%; and
- Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6.4%; and
- Electricity – 1.88% that NERSA currently recommends, but kept in mind that it is possible that a higher tariff increase could be approved by NERSA depending on the final decision taken by NERSA.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate. Furthermore, municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply. The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2017/2018 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

The criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the

form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

As was mentioned in the MFMA Circular, the SALGBC entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018 and it was used in the preparing of our draft 2017/2018 MTREF budget:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

Due to the above provision was made for 7.4% (CPI +1%) increase for salaries according to the Bargaining Council's conditions, pending their final approval.

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 6.4% for the 2017/2018 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 6%.

Description	MTREF Budget 2017/2018	MTREF Budget 2018/2019	MTREF Budget 2019/2020
General Inflation	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%

Source: *MFMA Circular 86*

INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2017/2018	MTREF Budget 2018/2019	MTREF Budget 2018/2019
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	11%	12%	13%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7.5%	8.5%	8.5%

RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2017/2018	MTREF Budget 2018/2019	MTREF Budget 2019/2020
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Sewerage	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Sanitation	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Refuse	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	1.88%	1.88%	1.88%

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Char Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtors accounts are currently 88.72%.

TRENDS IN POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS (GROWTH, DECLINE, STABLE)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km^2) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km^2.

There are a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Itron's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service are delivered.

TRENDS IN DEMAND FOR FREE (SUBSIDIZED) BASIC SERVICES

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

FREE BASIC SERVICES UNIT

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Negotiators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms; Senior Debtors Clerks perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for the CFO's recommendation to the Indigent Committee for approval and /or non-approval.

There are currently 4,214 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 49% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance. The following table depicts the budgeted funding for the 2015/16 and 2017/18 financial years to fund the Indigent beneficiaries:

BUDGET FOR INDIGENT ASSISTANCE: 2015/16 TO 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEARS

VOTE DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2015/2016	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2016/2017	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2017/2018
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC REFUSE	3 886 000	3 886 000	4 500 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC WATER	3 379 000	3 379 000	4 200 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	1 700 000	1 700 000	2 090 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC SEWERAGE	2 534 000	2 534 000	3 000 000
TOTAL	**11 499 000**	**11 499 000**	**13 790 000**

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

The municipality approved its Revenue Enhancement Strategy on 11 December 2014 and has commenced implementation thereof in January 2015. Further Implementation is also factored into

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

the 2017/18 MTEF Budget cycle. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base to 80% of the budget and the strategy is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

SALARY BUDGET OF THE MUNICIPALITY

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2014/2015	Estimated Budget 2015/2016	Estimated Budget 2016/2017	Estimated Budget 2017/2018	Estimated Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Budget 2019/2020
Operational Budget	213,242,000	210,072,000	217,576,000	231,563,000	247,017,000	242, 879,000
Salary Bill	60,519,000	69,659,000	73,523,,000	77,935,000	82,611,000	79,893,000
Percentage	28.38%	33.16%	33.81%	33.69%	33.78%	32%

ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMMES

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2011/2012:

Description	MTREF Budget 2011/2012	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015	MTREF Budget 2015/2016
Capital Budget (adjusted)	24,238,000	26,879,000	39,454,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Actual spending	19,707,213	26,879,000	39,989,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Percentage	81.3%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and the Directors must ensure that capital schemes are supported by robust planning. The municipality is continually reviewing its capital planning processes.

9. GRANT BUDGET IS ALIGNED TO DoRA AND EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6860

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 125	51 626	54 426
Local Government Equitable Share								45 700	48 917	51 426
Finance Management								1 700	1 955	2 215
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
MIG PMU								725	754	785
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 433	2 569
Sport and Recreation								2 300	2 433	2 569
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076	1 449	1 526
Fire and disaster								472	491	511
LED Projects								700		
Environmental Health								904	958	1 015
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 501	55 508	58 521
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 771	14 330	14 920
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								17 000		
INEP									8 000	8 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	-
Fire and disaster								436		
Youth Centre Equipment								103		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 310	22 330	22 920
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	84 810	77 838	81 441

REFORMS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

The National Treasury in collaboration with various national and provincial departments reviewed the system of local government infrastructure grant, some of the changes include:

- Utilising conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure.
- The regional bulk infrastructure grant is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MU.
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS

The municipality adopt the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

IMPACT OF DEMARCATION CHANGES ON FINANCIAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The LGES is allocated through a formula that takes account of several factors including the number of poor households and households in a municipality, their incomes and the ability of the municipality to raise its own revenue.

IMPLICATIONS FOR MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) ALLOCATIONS

The MIG is allocated through a formula in a similar manner to the LGES (the MIG formula is based on infrastructure backlogs).

IMPLICATIONS FOR OTHER CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they are reviewed on an annually basis. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates have also been Gazetted for the 2016/17 financial year. The table underneath reflects the list of budget related policies adopted / developed:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

	Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Comments
1	Asset Management Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
2	Budget Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
5	Cost Estimation Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
6	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
7	Financial Framework Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
8	Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
9	Rates Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
10	Rates By-Law	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
11	Risk Management Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
12	Roles and Responsibilities and the Delegation of Powers Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
13	Standing Rules and Order	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
14	Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
15	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
16	Recruitment Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
17	Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 30 March 2017
18	Fraud Prevention Plan	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
19	Indigent Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 28 February 2017
20	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
21	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
22	Borrowing Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
23	Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
24	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
25	EPWP Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
26	SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 30 March 2017
27	Contract Management Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
28	Petty Cash Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
29	Business Continuity Plan	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed before 30 June 2017
30	MFMA Systems Delegations	Developed	Adopted December 2016
31	Fleet Management Policy	Developed - New	To be adopted
32	Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed - New	To be adopted
33	Virement Policy	Developed and adopted	To be reviewed 30 June 2017

The status of the financial sector plans is reflected in the table underneath:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	**Fraud Prevention Plan**	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behavior by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	Approved
2	**Strategic Risk Management Register**	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM.	Approved

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE

- 8 JUN 2017

P.O. BOX
SOMERSET EAST
6850

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
3	**Budget**	1) Financial Plan 2) Budget	To be approved by 31 March 2017 To be approved by 31 May 2017
4	**Financial Recovery Plan**	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable

11. OVERFVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE

As prescribed by the MFMA (sections 18 and 19), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is sound and this budget further ensures that it stays sound. Long term borrowing is limited and the cash position is strong.

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy. Major asset sales are therefore, excluded from the MTREF at this stage.

The MFMA prescribes the conditions within municipalities may borrow through either short or long term debt.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

12. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the IDP and budget as required by the MFMA.

The 2017/2018 SDBIP, as well as the final reviewed 2017/2018 IDP is separate documents that accompany the final 2017/2018 MTREF Budget document.

13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2011/2012:

Description	MTREF Budget 2011/2012	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015	MTREF Budget 2015/2016
Capital Budget (adjusted)	24,238,000	26,879,000	39,454,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Actual spending	19,707,213	26,879,000	39,989,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Percentage	81.3%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and the Directors ensure that capital schemes are supported by robust planning. The municipality is continually reviewing its capital planning processes.

The extract of the underneath supporting Table SA35 reflects the estimated capital expenditure per vote for the 2017/2018; 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		80	90	50		2	2	3
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		30	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		32 441	22 490	23 120		30	50	50
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		466	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		133	40	50		2	2	3
Total Capital Expenditure		33 150	22 700	23 320	-	38	58	62

The extract of the underneath supporting Table SA36 reflects the detailed estimated capital expenditure for 2017/2018; 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years. It also reflects the project descriptions and IDP Project Numbers as per mSCOA.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				5	3	3	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
Accounting Officer		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	80	90	50		New
Budget Planning and Implementation		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	30	40	50		New
Electricity		Equipment and Tools	CAP003		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*MV Networks*	90	120	150		New
Electricity		11Kv Switchgear in main substation	CAP002		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Switching Station*		8 000	8 000		New
Water		Equipment and Tools	CAP003		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Capital Spares*	30	40	50		New
Water		Water Infrastructure Upgrade	CAP005		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	17 000			Cookhouse	New
MIG		Sportfacilities	MIG001		Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	2 500		2 500	Somerset East	Renewal
MIG		Upgrade of Gravel Roads	MIG001		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	6 771	3 000	3 000	All	New
MIG		Other projects not yet decided on	MIG001		Yes	*Non-revenue Generating*	*Unspecified*		4 830	8 420		
MIG		Construction of Mnandi Multipurpose	MIG001		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	4 500	6 500		Somerset East	New
Community Services		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	30	40	50		
Disaster and Fire		Vehicle and equipment	CAP006		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	436				
Corporate Services		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	30	40	50		
Corporate Services		Sport equipment	CAP003		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Indoor Facilities*	103				
Municipal Buildings		Photocopy Machines	CAP001		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	1 500				
Municipal Buildings		Airconditioners	CAP001		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	50				
Parent Capital expenditure	1							33 150	22 700	22 320		
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A												
Water project A												
Entity B												
Electricity project B												
Entity Capital expenditure								-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure								33 150	22 700	22 320		

14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 85 and 86). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2017/2018 budget deliberations.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as MFMA and the contents of all the relevant Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

15. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA must be considered a business reform and it requires a significant change in municipal business processes.

The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014. mSCOA requires organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training to be prepared and implement the mSCOA by not later than the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

The BCRM mSCOA latest Progress report will accompany the final 2017/2018 budget document.

The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated to be implemented by 01 July 2017.

Hereto take note of the extract of MFMA Circular 86 on mSCOA:

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017. This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *m*SCOA compliance by 1 July 2017.

In summary, compliance to *m*SCOA by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:

- Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Systems-Integrated budget module; and
- Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of *m*SCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

All the tabled 2017/18 MTREF budgets and the IDP submissions will be assessed in March 2017 for *m*SCOA compliance. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

16. SERVICE STANDARDS SCHEDULE

The MFMA Circular No.72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the MTREF budget documentation.

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The 2017/2018 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2017/2018 MTREF budget document.

The following schedule reflects the history of the service delivery standards of the Blue Crane Route Municipality:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Province: Municipality(EC102) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Standard	**Service Level**
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Once a week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Once a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Only on request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	As Necessary
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	Blue
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the Indigent Consumers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	4 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	8 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	24 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	2million Kl per annum
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	2 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No - we have telemetry in place
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	97% due to old rural lines that are failing
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Once per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Immediately in town and one day for
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1 day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	(Yes) random audit and disconnect
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	(Bad) line losses happen in areas
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not	2 working days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not	2 working days

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Province: Municipality(EC102) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description Standard	Service Level
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Compliant - currently upgrading water
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	50% - 100%
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	24 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	24 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	48 hours
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	5 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	3 hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	8 hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	8 hours
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	Three months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	Working on ad hoc basis, busy
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 -7 working days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 - 7 working acknowledge receipt if contacts details are attached, and refer to
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 - 7 working days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	10%, busy centralising the customer
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	N/A
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	In the process of centralising the SCM Unit
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	5 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	Approximately 7 minutes in urban area and rural area it depends on the kilometres
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	Not part of municipality services
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	Not part of municipality services

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

Description Standard	Service Level
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	Eighteen
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	Four
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	44%
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

17. SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 TO SA 37

As stipulated in MFMA Circular 86, *it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the mSCOA. It is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and the current years' (2016/2017) information using version 2.8 of the A Schedule and in relation to the 2017/2018 MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A Schedule. By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.*

The following MTREF Budget Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37 reflect the Version 2.8 of the A Schedule, the actuals for 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 financial years plus the current year's (2016/2017) budget, and Version 6.1 of the A Schedule as per mSCOA implementation the separate Tables A1 to A10 reflecting the estimated for 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years.

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		9 111	9 707	10 816	11 880	11 930	11 930				
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		616	652	718	790	790	790				
Net Property Rates		8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		67 037	73 065	81 223	89 373	98 311	98 311				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 748	1 677	1 850	1 700	2 090	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		65 290	71 388	79 373	87 673	96 221	96 611	(1 700)	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		11 478	12 907	13 141	14 314	15 577	15 577				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 262	3 023	3 741	3 717	4 200	3 379	3 379	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		8 216	9 884	9 399	10 596	11 377	12 198	(3 379)	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 796	7 037	6 557	7 205	7 132	7 132				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 446	3 023	2 793	2 788	3 000	2 534	2 534	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 349	4 013	3 764	4 417	4 132	4 598	(2 534)	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		7 868	8 337	8 862	9 687	9 687	9 687				
Total landfill revenue						-	-				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		3 707	3 259	4 205	4 275	4 500	3 886	3 886	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 161	5 077	4 657	5 412	5 187	5 801	(3 886)	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
General Revenue		567	609	835	717	763	763				
Building Plan Fees						-	-				
Fees earned		369	439	864	344	494	494				
Private works		78	183	183	200	100	100				
Gain on investment properties fair valuation			4 406	25 456	4 000	4 000	4 000				
Other Income		1 128	1 971	734	236	337	337				
PRMA: Actuarial gain				1 342							
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2 142	7 608	29 414	5 498	5 694	5 694	-	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	35 075	40 702	45 808	50 390	50 964	50 964				
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 036	6 759	7 596	8 567	8 160	8 160				
Medical Aid Contributions		1 821	2 098	2 353	2 588	2 624	2 624				
Overtime		2 389	2 611	2 684	2 449	3 204	3 204				
Performance Bonus & 13th cheque		3 068	3 625	3 835	3 877	3 922	3 922				
Motor Vehicle Allowance						-	-				
Cellphone Allowance						-	-				
Housing Allowances						-	-				
Other benefits and allowances		4 539	4 608	5 806	4 405	6 316	6 316				
Payments in lieu of leave		989	810	1 176	750	750	750				
Long service awards						-	-				
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	211	306	498	498	450	450				
sub-total	5	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	-	-	-	-
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		31 584	33 775	34 699	34 739	33 999	33 999				
Lease amortisation						-	-				
Capital asset impairment					450	450	450				
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10					-	-	-			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		52 223	56 769	66 874	64 634	75 500	75 500				
Water Bulk Purchases		1 428	929	1 122	744	744	744				
Total bulk purchases	1	53 651	57 718	67 997	65 378	76 244	76 244	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract											
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		5	11	12	50	25	25				
Contributions to 'other' provisions						-	-				
Consultant fees		3 380	3 802	2 703	2 120	2 334	2 334				
Audit fees		2 970	3 063	3 818	3 200	3 200	3 200				
General expenses	3	2 544	4 181	4 113	9 744	9 899	9 899				
List Other Expenditure by Type						-	-				
Insurance		923	498	506	595	595	595				
Fuel for transport		4 051	2 704	2 665	2 412	2 133	2 133				
Telephone cost		2 172	2 608	2 742	2 200	2 264	2 264				
Conditional grant expenditure		6 209	3 859	2 253	2 031	2 440	2 440				
Printing and stationery		731	1 015	1 025	981	956	956				
Repairs and Maintenance		2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766				
Actuarial Loss		1 352	1 285	1 091		1 600	1 600				
SALGA Levies		801	533	697		-					
Legal Fees		653	1 495	1 206							
Stipends for ward committees		675	646	672							
Free Basic services		-				-	-	-			
Transfers to Dev Agency/Tourism Office		4 770	2 783	720							
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	34 108	31 820	27 765	28 213	29 211	29 211	-	-	-	-

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	-	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates									12 254	13 479	14 827
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									100 159	102 162	104 205
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)									2 090	2 174	2 261
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 069	99 988	101 943
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue									16 512	17 503	18 553
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									4 200	4 368	4 543
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									7 560	8 014	8 494
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)									3 000	3 120	3 245
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue									10 268	10 884	11 537
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)									4 500	4 680	4 867
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 768	6 204	6 670
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue									1 684	1 737	1 793
Gain on re-valuation of Investment properties									4 000	4 000	4 000
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 684	5 737	5 793

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2								54 386	58 214	62 199
Pension and UIF Contributions									8 667	9 282	9 923
Medical Aid Contributions									2 822	3 023	3 231
Overtime									3 542	3 794	4 056
Performance Bonus									3 974	4 256	4 550
Motor Vehicle Allowance									1 258	1 347	1 440
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances									987	1 057	1 130
Other benefits and allowances									1 474	1 579	1 688
Payments in lieu of leave									802	857	915
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								505	505	505
sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 417	83 915	89 636
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 417	83 915	89 636
Contributions recognised - capital											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment									34 449	35 211	36 004
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 449	35 211	36 004
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases									75 734	76 491	77 256
Water Bulk Purchases									900	1 000	1 040
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 634	77 491	78 296
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	346	360
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	346	360
Contracted services											
Itron Pre-paid elect services									1 074	1 150	1 230
SAMRAS financial services and meter reading software									449	480	513
Security services									965	1 004	1 044
mSCOA Support contract									1 223	1 476	1 735
Other sundry contracts									1 273	1 324	1 377
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 983	5 435	5 899
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 983	5 435	5 899

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees									3 200	3 328	3 461
General expenses	3								5 756	6 114	6 480
Actuarial loss									1 600	1 600	1 600
Insurance									740	770	801
Municipal Services									4 742	4 931	5 128
Ward Committee stipends									720	720	720
Subsistance and Travelling									1 650	1 706	1 770
Fuel									2 132	2 218	2 300
Telephone cost									2 264	2 348	2 444
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 804	23 735	24 704

Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials									4 903	5 099	5 303
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 903	5 099	5 303

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Total
Revenue By Source									
Property rates					12 254				12 254
Service charges - electricity revenue						98 069			98 069
Service charges - water revenue						12 312			12 312
Service charges - sanitation revenue						4 560			4 560
Service charges - refuse revenue							5 768		5 768
Service charges - other									-
Rental of facilities and equipment						244			244
Interest earned - external investments					1 001				1 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					3 276				3 276
Dividends received									-
Fines, penalties and forfeits							90		90
Licences and permits							750		750
Agency services							890		890
Other revenue				31	369	4 834	340	110	5 684
Transfers and subsidies			20 723	700	1 700	21 336	9 042		53 501
Gains on disposal of PPE					100		70		170
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	20 723	731	18 700	141 354	16 949	110	198 568
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		354		6 368	15 503	29 196	21 703	5 293	78 417
Remuneration of councillors			3 714						3 714
Debt impairment					960	5 055	1 950		7 965
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	5	144	865	30 779	2 630	15	34 449
Finance charges					2 093	1 070	2 496	50	5 708
Bulk purchases						76 634			76 634
Other materials			28	31	62	2 955	614	19	3 709
Contracted services					2 902	1 400	657	24	4 983
Transfers and subsidies				1 033					1 033
Other expenditure		6	1 521	1 247	8 886	6 140	2 761	2 244	22 804
Loss on disposal of PPE									-
Total Expenditure		371	5 268	8 822	31 270	153 229	32 811	7 645	239 416
Surplus/(Deficit)		(371)	15 455	(8 090)	(12 570)	(11 875)	(15 862)	(7 535)	(40 848)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						30 771	436	103	31 310
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(371)	15 455	(8 090)	(12 570)	18 896	(15 426)	(7 432)	(9 538)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-	-			
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		36 742	39 637	41 769	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000			
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(21 814)	(21 852)	(22 929)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)			
Total Consumer debtors	2	14 928	17 786	18 840	20 236	20 236	20 236	20 236	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		18 367	21 814	21 852	22 929	22 929	22 929	22 929			
Contributions to the provision		6 151	4 216	4 939	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 335			
Bad debts written off		(2 703)	(4 179)	(3 862)	(4 500)	(4 500)	(4 500)	(4 500)			
Balance at end of year		21 814	21 852	22 929	24 764	24 764	24 764	24 764	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 076 009	1 109 931	1 123 008	1 138 008	1 142 876	1 142 876	1 142 876			
Leases recognised as PPE	3	827	4 482	3 368	4 700	3 500	3 500	3 500			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		468 723	499 595	534 289	569 478	569 289	569 289	569 289			
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	608 114	614 818	592 087	573 230	577 086	577 086	577 086	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		962	3 783	13 214	2 090	3 212	3 212	3 212			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		962	3 783	13 214	2 090	3 212	3 212	3 212	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		23 708	20 683	22 144	8 000	18 000	18 000	18 000			
Unspent conditional transfers		1 507	1 211	6 339		-	-	-			
VAT		1 344	2 174	2 773	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Total Trade and other payables	2	26 560	24 068	31 256	9 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	1 157	11 527	2 779	1 882	7 868	7 868	7 868			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		671	3 421	2 288	1 430	2 030	2 030	2 030			
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1 828	14 948	5 068	3 312	9 898	9 898	9 898	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		15 756	19 053	19 918	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000			
List other major provision items						-	-	-			
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 255	21 623	23 631	6 000	25 000	25 000	25 000			
Other						-	-	-			
Total Provisions - non-current		23 011	40 676	43 548	27 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		680 063	645 173	636 195	626 445	631 900	631 900	631 900			
GRAP adjustments		(38 290)	4 997								
Restated balance		641 773	650 170	636 195	626 445	631 900	631 900	631 900	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)					-	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments					8 509	(48 912)	(48 912)	(48 912)			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits									1 000	1 500	2 000
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors									50 000	52 500	55 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment									(28 000)	(30 000)	(32 000)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	22 500	23 000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year									24 770	28 000	30 000
Contributions to the provision									6 000	6 500	7 000
Bad debts written off									(2 770)	(4 500)	(5 000)
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	30 000	32 000
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)									1 170 973	1 195 973	1 219 973
Leases recognised as PPE	3								3 500	3 500	3 500
Less: Accumulated depreciation									602 999	638 210	674 214
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571 474	561 263	549 259
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities									3 510	3 857	816
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 510	3 857	816
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors									11 000	12 000	13 000
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT									1 000	1 200	1 400
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	13 200	14 400
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4								4 673	816	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									1 430	488	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	1 304	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits									21 500	23 000	24 000
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									26 000	26 500	27 000
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	49 500	51 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance									602 228	589 523	588 964
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602 228	589 523	588 964
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Appropriations to Reserves									(3 167)	(2 709)	(3 184)
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments										21 851	16 652
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			134 305	126 905	154 568	153 525	161 594	161 594	-	-	-
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey regiations.			29 840	18 273	16 395	16 043	16 258	16 258	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			1 104	-	-	-	305	305	-	-	-
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency			14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	-	-	-
Govemance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			-	26 219	-	20 365	20 427	20 427	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	170 564	185 362	192 576	206 822	215 966	215 966	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			134 305	126 905	154 588	153 525	161 594	161 594	-	-	-
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.			20 840	18 273	16 395	16 043	16 258	16 258	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			1 104	-	#REF!	-	305	305	-	-	-
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.			14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	-	-	-
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			#REF!	26 219	#REF!	20 365	20 427	20 427	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	#REF!	185 362	#REF!	206 822	215 966	215 966	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city									172 125	167 211	172 139
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.									17 385	18 055	19 119
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.									700	-	-
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.									18 700	20 318	22 070
Govemance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.									20 967	22 328	23 470
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 878	227 912	236 798

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			115 608	126 796	145 554	138 161	153 195	153 195	-	-	-
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.			25 028	26 718	28 431	30 936	32 878	32 878	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote invesitment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			3 441	3 923	3 923	2 034	2 303	2 303	-	-	-
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.			18 903	23 782	24 142	27 780	27 972	27 972	-	-	-
Governance & Institufional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping			19 466	18 118	15 920	18 666	18 959	18 959	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrustructure of the city									153 229	157 209	161 259
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.									32 811	34 631	36 520
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.									1 732	1 087	1 144
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability,									31 270	33 065	34 928
Governance & Institufonal Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.									20 374	21 621	22 923
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 416	247 613	256 774

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
ROMERBRT BART

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Empowering our Citizens												
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			38 274	30 995	9 655	27 672	19 848	19 848	-	-	-
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.			613	7 021	1 444	4 124	229	229	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Makeing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA			329	132	292	200	15	15	-	-	-
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service			238	221	940	1 200	539	539	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities		3										
Total Capital Expenditure		1		39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city	A								32 441	22 490	23 120
		B										
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey regtations.	C								466	40	50
		D										
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME	E								-		
		F										
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for	G								30	40	50
		H										
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.	I								213	130	100
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 150	22 700	23 320

E CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALI
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services										
To ensure that the municipality execute its legal mandate by 2017	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Council oversight										
Strengthning of oversight responsibilityby 2017	Report and attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Human Resource Management										
To ensure creation and maintanance of a harmonious and conductive work environmnet	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Organisational Health and safety										
To ensure an improved and institutionalised Occupational Health and safety by 2017	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Archives and record mananagement										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Human settlement										
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable and equitable human settlement through effective and efficient housing management	Report to standing committee	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Ward committee support										
Ensure effectiveness of ward commiteeof ward committee structures by 2017	Attendanceregister	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Administration										
To ensure a standardised departmental operation by 2017	Manual document	650	650	650	650	650	650			
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality provision of water and sewer services by 2017 and beyond.	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Job creation-EPWP and CWP										
To strive for reduction on household poverty by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	650	650	650	650	650	650			
Electricity Supply										
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Social facilities										
To ensure that communities have access to well established social amenities	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Water resource management										
To ensure improved drinking water quality and sustainable water esources by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports									
To ensure efficient, economical and sustainable roads and storm water infrastructure by 2016 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
BUDGET & TREASURY										
Record Management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Asset management and control										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Asset and fleet managementby 2017 and beyond	Asset Register	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Revenue enhancement										
To improve the municipality's revenue base to 80% by 2017	Quartely Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Supply chain management										
To ensure effective, efficient,	Quartely Reports									
To ensure effective, efficient, economical and compliant SCM processes by 2017	Calender of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Financial control										
To ensure effective implementaton of internal controls by 2017	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Operation Clean Audit										
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion by 2017	Audit report									
To develop credible Annual Financial statements by 2017 that is compliant with legislation	Audited Annual Financial statements	1	1	1	1	1	1			
compliance with legislation										
To ensure standard chart of Accounts Regulation	financial sytem									
Indigent management										
To ensure improved provision of basic services to communities	No. of meetings									
ACCOUNTING OFFICER										
Record management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and beyond	Procrdure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Internal Controls										
To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Fraud and anti-corruption										
To ensure effective implemetation of the fraud and anti- corruption policy by 2017	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Planning and performance management										
To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluationin order to inculculate and maintain an	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Communication management										
communication within and across the municipality by 2017	No. of meetings									
Public participation										
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017	Public strategy Reviewed	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Public participation										
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017	No. of sessions									
ICT Governance										
To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond	Reviwed Policy									
IT communicationand connectivity										
To ensure a reliable efficient and effective	Upgraded IT infrastructure	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Customer care management										
to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond	customer care management policy	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Customer care management										
to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Social cohesion and moral regeneration										
To ensure maintstreaming of special programmes in the institution by 2017	SPU strategy									
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services										
To ensure that the municipality execute its	Report to council							4	4	4
Council oversight										
Strengthning of oversight responsibilityby	Report and attendance							1	1	1
Human Resource Management										
To ensure creation and maintanance of a	Report to council							4	4	4
Organisational Health and safety										
To ensure an improved and	Report to Council							3	3	3
Archives and record mananagement										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Report to Council							3	3	3
Human settlement										
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable	Report to standing							3	3	3
Ward committee support										
Ensure effectiveness of ward committeeol	Attendance register							1	1	1
Administration										
To ensure a standardised departmental	Manual document							1	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Job creation-EPWP and CWP										
To strive for reduction on household	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Electricity Supply										
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Social facilities										
To ensure that communities have access to	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Water resource management										
To ensure improved drinking water quality	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports									
To ensure efficient, economical and sustainable	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
BUDGET & TREASURY										
Record Management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Procedure Manual							1	1	1
Asset management and control										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Asset Register							4	4	4
Revenue enhancement										
To improve the municpality's revenue base to	Quartely Reports							4	4	4
Supply chain management										
To ensure effective, efficient,	Quartely Reports							4	4	4
To ensure effective, efficient, economical	Calender of meetings							4	4	4
Financial control										
To ensure effective implementaton of	Quarterly Reports							4	4	4
Operation Clean Audit										
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with	Audit report							1	1	1
To develop credible Annual Financial	Audited Annual Financial							1	1	1
compliance with legislation										
To ensure standard chart of Accounts	financial sytem							1	1	1
Indigent management										
To ensure improved provision of basic	No. of meetings							4	4	4
ACCOUNTING OFFICER										
Record management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Procedure manual							1	1	1
Internal Controls										
To ensure effective audit function and an	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Fraud and anti-corruption										
To ensure effective implemetation of the	Anti-corruption Policy							1	1	1
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	2.3%	4.4%	7.0%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	4.1%	6.7%	11.7%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.2	0.9	1.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	-	-	-
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.2	0.9	1.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	-	-	-
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		84.9%	92.1%	90.1%	89.6%	82.6%	82.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		84.9%	92.1%	90.1%	89.6%	82.6%	82.6%	82.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.3%	15.4%	13.0%	13.6%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%						
Creditors to Cash and Investments		128.1%	186.0%	156.9%	-2352941.2%	-209.7%	-209.7%	-209.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16909	17834	17128	16000						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	10 500	11 771	14 284	13 500						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	23.0%	23.0%	27.0%	23.0%						
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	36537	831716	750000						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 200	1 603	3 410	3 400						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	40.0%	46.0%	43.0%	40.0%						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.3%	37.4%	35.7%	40.4%	39.7%	39.7%	39.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.2%	39.3%	37.5%	42.7%	41.8%	41.8%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.8%	2.0%	1.8%	2.7%	2.0%	2.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.5%	22.7%	20.5%	21.4%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	57.7	20.3	9.8	23.6	23.6	23.6	-	-	-	-
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.8%	25.4%	23.6%	20.7%	20.8%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	0.9	1.0	(0.0)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	3.7%	2.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	6.1%	3.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	1.6	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	1.6	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.7%	81.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.7%	81.4%	81.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.4%	13.4%	13.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))								95.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5092.3%	-455.8%	-1160.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								18000000	16000000	14000000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								8 000	7 000	6 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								22	20	18
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								1 000	800	700
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								4600	4000	3800
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								45	39	35
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	39.5%	40.8%	41.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		41.4%	43.0%	44.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.2%	19.7%	19.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.6	33.3	34.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.9%	19.9%	19.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	(0.2)	(0.1)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET...
- 8 JUN 2017
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			36	36	36	36	36			
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3	3	3	3	3			
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3	3	3	3	3			
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			6	6	6	6	6			
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			6	6	6	6	6			
Unemployment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			11	11	11	11	11			
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190			
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580			
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343			
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168			
R6 401 - R12 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			696	696	696	696	696			
R12 801 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			483	483	483	483	483			
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			215	215	215	215	215			
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			46	46	46	46	46			
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			24	24	24	24	24			
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			16	16	16	16	16			
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002			
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761			
Number of poor households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500			
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Municipal policy			2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520			
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370			
Informal					391	391	391	391	391			
Total number of households			-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)								5.6%	5.4%			
Interest rate - borrowing								10.7%	10.5%			
Interest rate - investment								6.5%	7.0%			
Remuneration increases								6.8%	6.4%			
Consumption growth (electricity)								0.2%	0.2%			
Consumption growth (water)								0.2%	0.2%			
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%			
Rental of facilities & equipment						90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - debtors						70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%			
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 026	5 026	5 017	10 034	10 034	10 034	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 904	3 904	4 744	9 488	9 488	9 488	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	19 522	19 522	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	19 522	19 522	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	5 852	5 852	7 258	14 516	14 516	14 516	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	1 122	1 122	1 122	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6 413	6 413	7 819	15 638	15 638	15 638	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	369	369	358	716	716	716	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	369	369	358	716	716	716	–	–	–
		Total number of households	6 782	6 782	8 177	16 354	16 354	16 354	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		730	750	1 658	3 316	3 316	3 316	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 732	6 696	6 934	13 868	13 868	13 868	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	–	–	–
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 026	5 026	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017			
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744			
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-										
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								36	36	36
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								3	3	3
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								6	6	6
Unemployment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								6	6	6
										11	11	11
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-										
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								1 190	1 190	1 190
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								3 580	3 580	3 580
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								2 343	2 343	2 343
R6 401 - R12 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								1 168	1 168	1 168
R12 801 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								696	696	696
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								483	483	483
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								215	215	215
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								46	46	46
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								24	24	24
R409 601 - R819 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								16	16	16
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								36 002	36 002	36 002
Number of poor people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								9 761	9 761	9 761
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								4 500	4 500	4 500
Number of poor households in municipal area		Municipal policy								2 520	2 520	2 520
Definition of poor household (R per month)												

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPA
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR FINA
2 8 JUN 2017
BOX 21
STREET EAST

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Housing statistics	3											
Formal										9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal										391	391	391
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s										391	391	391
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									9 370	9 370	9 370
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										6.4%	6.1%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing										11.0%	12.0%	13.0%
Interest rate - investment										7.5%	8.5%	9.5%
Remuneration increases										7.4%	7.1%	6.9%
Consumption growth (electricity)										0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Consumption growth (water)										0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges										90.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors										75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Revenue from agency services										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 017	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 744	4 744	4 744
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	561	561	561
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 177	8 177
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 934	6 934	6 934
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 838	7 838	7 838

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling							5 017	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							4 744	4 744	4 744
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 761	9 761	9 761
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							561	561	561
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet							358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	358	358	358
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 177	8 177	8 177
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							6 934	6 934	6 934
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 592	8 592	8 592

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR - FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week							7 838	7 838	7 838
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Household service targets (000)									
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)							2 090 000	2 173 600	2 260 540
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JAN 2017

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)**							4 200 000	4 368 000	4 542 720
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**							3 000 000	3 120 000	3 244 800
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**							4 500 000	4 680 000	4 867 200
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	–	–	–
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	–	–	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.7	0.9	1.0	(0.0)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.1%	1.9%	5.0%	1.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	85.7%	89.5%	74.9%	88.2%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.6%	7.7%	7.8%	5.3%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97.9%	86.6%	100.0%	55.1%	86.6%	86.6%	86.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	1.7%	0.3%	(2.6%)	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(18.8%)	(24.3%)	(6.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	1.9%	3.6%	0.0%	17.0%	24.0%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

18 JUL 2017

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Supporting Indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			11.1%	7.9%	11.0%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6.6%	11.5%	9.8%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			9.3%	11.2%	10.5%	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			20.3%	(4.9%)	12.7%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			19.8%	(6.2%)	17.4%	(6.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			22.0%	(8.3%)	16.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			15.9%	15.7%	(8.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		89 690	99 624	107 530	119 407	128 275	128 275	128 275	–	–	–
Service charges			89 690	99 624	107 530	119 407	128 275	128 275	128 275	–	–	–
Property rates			8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			65 290	71 388	79 373	87 673	96 221	96 221	96 221	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			8 216	9 884	9 399	10 596	11 377	11 377	11 377	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			3 349	4 013	3 764	4 417	4 132	4 132	4 132	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			4 161	5 077	4 657	5 412	5 187	5 187	5 187	–	–	–
Service charges - other			178	207	239	218	218	218	218	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			43	45	63	75	63	63	63	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			4 063	18 847	6 719	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		82 055	100 161	106 048	113 868	130 876	130 876	130 876	–	–	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		95 760	111 905	141 640	129 064	138 822	138 822	138 822	–	–	–
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			145	414	72	(661)	1 339	1 339	1 339	(24 749)	–	–
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		84 096	72 545	70 589	76 637	75 654	75 654	75 654	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		762	1 390	–	5 640	4 959	4 959		–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										–	–	–

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR FINANCE
- 8 JUL 2017

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			145	414	72	1 339	(24 749)	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure			182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	–	–	–
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	–	–	–
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										–		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.3%	18.7%	(7.0%)	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6.6%	11.5%	9.8%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				9.3%	11.2%	10.5%	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				11.1%	7.9%	11.0%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				9.3%	9.3%	(0.2%)	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.7%	13.4%	5.4%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				8.7%	17.8%	(3.4%)	16.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					212673.2134	227626.2848				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					324721.4545	376002.7273				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.4%	1.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.6%	7.7%	7.8%	5.3%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			3 242	5 304	3 419	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			821	13 544	3 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			35 391	19 661	5 612	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056	–	–	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			79.8%	28.1%	50.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			20.2%	71.9%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			89.7%	51.1%	45.5%	75.3%	92.4%	92.4%	92.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	–	–	–
Asset Renewal			762	1 390	–	5 640	4 959	4 959	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			1.9%	3.6%	0.0%	17.0%	24.0%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			85.7%	89.5%	74.9%	88.2%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.5%	2.3%	4.4%	7.0%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	–	–	–
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			27.4%	25.9%	28.2%	27.9%	30.8%	30.8%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure			182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	–	–	–
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6050

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	(2 633)	(1 121)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 955	16 420	16 422
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0	(0.2)	(0.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(2.4%)	(2.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.3%	92.4%	92.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.3%	87.9%	87.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	1.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.3%)	(7.1%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

- 8 JUN 2017

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.7%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	7.3%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 963	137 700	142 702
Service charges			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 963	137 700	142 702
Property rates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 069	99 988	101 945
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse removal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 768	6 204	6 670
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	244	257	271
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 840	370	400
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 748	137 594	142 698
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143 896	148 901	154 180
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 512	1 000	500
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 810	77 838	81 441
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 150	22 700	23 320
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			–	–	–	–	26 512	1 000	500	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	198 568	205 582	213 878
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	239 416	247 613	256 774
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(40 848)	(42 031)	(42 897)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										216		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	4.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	3.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	6.8%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				242778.0186		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				337600.9091		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.9%	0.9%	1.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

BLUE CRANE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
8 JUN 2017

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	340	370	400
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 310	22 330	22 920
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	94.4%	98.4%	98.3%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 150	22 700	23 320
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.3%	92.4%	92.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	3.7%	2.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 955	16 420	16 422
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		30.2%	29.3%	29.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	198 568	205 582	213 878
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(40 848)	(42 031)	(42 897)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 955	16 420	16 422
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–					
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	24	24	24					
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800					
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	–	–					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–					
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1					
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–					
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–					
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–					
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		47	57	57	57					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	1	1					
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		193	193	193	193					
Total valuation reductions:		193	193	193	193	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019					
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019					
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	6 796	7 244	8 078	8 872	–	–			
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		616	616	692	692					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		616	616	692	692	–	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:								2012		
Financial year valuation used								Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							No		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								–	–	–
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3							1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3							–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3							Yes		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							11 800	11 800	11 800
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							1	1	1
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								–	–	–
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)								1	1	1
No. of properties	5							–	–	–
No. of sectional title values	5							–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)								1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations								–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments								1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers								–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers								–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8							30 000 000	35 000 000	40 000 000
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							1	1	1
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								1	1	1
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6							12 254	13 479	14 827
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6							9 500	10 450	11 495
Expected cash collection rate (%)								77.5%	77.5%	77.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8 757	6	428	2 570	207		156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total market value (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8 757	6	428	2 570	207		156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total market value (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		3 265		1 291	1 989	5 708		1									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 250		1 291	1 392	4 566											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	68.9%		100.0%	70.0%	80.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0.00620	0.00657	0.00723	0.00795			
Residential properties - vacant land			0.00620	0.00657	0.00723	0.00795			
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.00045	0.00048	0.00053	0.00059			
Farm properties - not used			0.00045	0.00048	0.00053	0.00059			
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.00726	0.00770	0.00847	0.00931			
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.01219	0.01292	0.01421	0.01563			
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.01368	0.01450	0.01595	0.01755			
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate						15 000			
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			R 56.87	R 60.28	R 63.90	R 63.90			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	R4.10	R4.35	R 4.61	R 4.61			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	R5.82	R6.17	R 6.54	R 6.54			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		> 50kl	R8.60	R9.12	R 9.66	R 9.66			
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		per month	R12.31	R13.05	R 13.84	R 13.84			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		per month	R108.00	R116.30	R 130.49	R 130.49			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		First 50 kwh	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		per month	R80.34	R85.16	R 90.27	R 90.27			
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 - 6 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption				0.00795	0.0087	0.0096	0.0106
Residential properties - vacant land						0.00795	0.0087	0.0096	0.0106
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used						0.00059	0.0006	0.0007	0.0008
Farm properties - not used						0.00059	0.0006	0.0007	0.0008
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties						0.00931	0.0102	0.0113	0.0124
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties						0.01563	0.0172	0.0189	0.0208
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate				0.01755	0.0193	0.0212	0.0234
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first					15 000	15 000	15 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*						R 69.65	74	79	84
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl				R 5.02	5	6	6
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl				R 7.13	8	8	9
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		> 50kl				R 10.54	11	12	13
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*						R 45.13	48	51	54
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*						R 45.13	48	51	54
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		per month				R 24.34	26	28	29
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		per month				R 15.07	16	17	18
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		per month				R 24.34	26	28	29
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		per month				R 140.46	143	146	149
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		First 50 kwh							
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh				0.84/kwh	0.856	0.873	0.890
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh				1.08/kwh	1.100	1.122	1.145
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		351 - 600kwh				1.520/kwh	1.549	1.580	1.611
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		> 600kwh				1.790/kwh	1.824	1.860	1.897
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh				0.84/kwh	0.856	0.873	0.890
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh				1.08/kwh	1.100	1.122	1.145
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh				1.520/kwh	1.549	1.580	1.611
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh				1.790/kwh	1.824	1.860	1.897
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh				0.84/kwh	0.856	0.873	0.890
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh				1.08/kwh	1.100	1.122	1.145
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh				1.520/kwh	1.549	1.580	1.611
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh				1.790/kwh	1.824	1.860	1.897
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		per month				R 90.27	96	102	109
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
R15 000 threshhold rebate						15 000			
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water tariffs									
Domestic		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		(fill in thresholds)	R 56.87	R 60.28	R 63.90	R 63.90			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	R4.10	R4.35	R 4.61	R 4.61			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	R5.82	R6.17	R 6.54	R 6.54			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		> 50kl	R8.60	R9.12	R 9.66	R 9.66			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic		(fill in structure)							
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		per month	R12.31	R13.05	R 13.84	R 13.84			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		per month	R108.00	R116.30	R 130.49	R 130.49			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		First 50 kwh	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		> 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		per month	R80.34	R85.16	R 90.27	R 90.27			
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

E CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
ICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % Incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		353.97	375.21	412.73	454.01	454.01	454.01				
Electricity: Basic levy		108.00	115.98	130.49	140.46	140.46	140.46				
Electricity: Consumption		1 152.90	1 238.10	1 355.50	1 462.00	1 462.00	1 462.00				
Water: Basic levy		56.87	60.28	63.90	69.65	69.65	69.65				
Water: Consumption		148.82	157.75	167.22	182.27	182.27	182.27				
Sanitation		36.84	39.05	41.39	45.13	45.13	45.13				
Refuse removal		80.34	85.16	90.27	98.39	98.39	98.39				
Other											
sub-total		1 937.74	2 071.53	2 261.50	2 451.91	2 451.91	2 451.91	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		221.73	237.48	258.83	279.71	279.71	279.71	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		2 159.47	2 309.02	2 520.32	2 731.61	2 731.61	2 731.61	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			6.9%	9.2%	8.4%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		353.97	375.21	412.73	454.01	454.01	454.01				
Electricity: Basic levy		108.00	115.98	130.49	140.46	140.46	140.46				
Electricity: Consumption		488.00	546.00	596.00	644.00	644.00	644.00				
Water: Basic levy		56.87	60.28	63.90	69.65	69.65	69.65				
Water: Consumption		148.82	157.75	167.22	182.27	182.27	182.27				
Sanitation		36.84	39.05	41.39	45.11	45.11	45.11				
Refuse removal		80.34	85.16	90.27	98.39	98.39	98.39				
Other											
sub-total		1 272.84	1 379.43	1 502.00	1 633.89	1 633.89	1 633.89	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		128.64	140.59	152.50	165.18	165.18	165.18		-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 401.48	1 520.02	1 654.49	1 799.07	1 799.07	1 799.07	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			8.5%	8.8%	8.7%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		147.28	156.11	171.72	188.90	188.90	188.90		207.79	228.57	251.42
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		147.28	156.11	171.72	188.90	188.90	188.90	10.0%	207.79	228.57	251.42
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		147.28	156.11	171.72	188.90	188.90	188.90	10.0%	207.79	228.57	251.42
% increase/-decrease			6.0%	10.0%	10.0%	-	-		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							454.01	10.0%	499.41	549.35	604.28
Electricity: Basic levy							140.46	1.9%	143.10	145.96	148.88
Electricity: Consumption							1 462.00	1.9%	1 489.49	1 519.28	1 549.66
Water: Basic levy							69.65	6.4%	74.11	78.55	83.27
Water: Consumption							182.27	6.4%	193.93	205.57	217.90
Sanitation							45.13	6.4%	48.02	50.90	53.95
Refuse removal							98.39	6.4%	104.69	110.97	117.63
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	2 451.91	-	2 552.74	2 660.58	2 775.58
VAT on Services							279.71		287.47	295.57	303.98
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	2 731.61	-	2 840.21	2 956.15	3 079.56
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		4.0%	4.1%	4.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							412.73	10.0%	454.01	499.41	549.35
Electricity: Basic levy							130.49	1.9%	132.94	135.60	138.31
Electricity: Consumption							596.00	1.9%	607.20	619.35	631.74
Water: Basic levy							63.90	6.4%	67.99	72.07	76.39
Water: Consumption							167.22	6.4%	177.92	188.60	199.91
Sanitation							41.39	6.4%	44.04	46.68	49.48
Refuse removal							90.27	6.4%	96.04	101.81	107.92
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	1 502.00	-	1 580.14	1 663.51	1 753.10
VAT on Services							152.50		157.66	162.97	168.52
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	1 654.49	-	1 737.80	1 826.48	1 921.62
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		5.0%	5.1%	5.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							171.72		188.90	207.79	228.57
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	171.72	-	188.90	207.79	228.57
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	171.72	-	188.90	207.79	228.57
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE

- 8 JUN 2017

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand	Ref	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	 Budget Year +1 2018/19	 Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	–	–			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	–	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

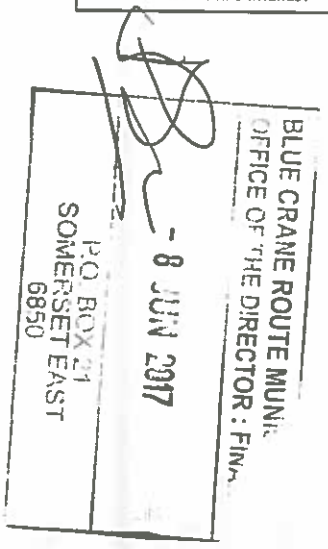
EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank								1 000	1 500	2 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 500	2 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 500	2 000

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
FNB		Call	Call	Yes	variable					1 000				1 000
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										1 000		-	-	1 000
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1 000		-	-	1 000



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	 Budget Year +1 2018/19	 Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		1 887	14 243	14 860	1 882	7 868	7 868	–	–	–
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		902	4 488	3 422	1 430	2 030	2 030	–	–	–
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	2 790	18 731	18 282	3 312	9 898	9 898	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	2 790	18 731	18 282	3 312	9 898	9 898	–	–	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								4 673	816	
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases								1 430	488	
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 103	1 304	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 103	1 304	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	–	–	–
Local Government Equitable Share		40 796	42 429	44 654	44 713	44 713	44 713			
Finance Management		1 550	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 625	1 625			
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 008	1 008	1 008			
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930		–	–			
MIG/PMU		950	795	682	683	683	683			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		3 777	2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	–	–	–
Library		2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300			
LED		229								
Housing		1 351	262							
Revenue Enhancement										
District Municipality:		651	375	772	1 325	1 325	1 325	–	–	–
Environmental Health					853	853	853			
Fire Fighters		375	375	472	472	472	472			
IDP										
LED Projects		276		300						
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skills Development Grant										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	49 614	49 592	51 835	51 654	51 654	51 654	–	–	–
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		16 965	15 096	20 300	24 983	17 983	17 983	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16 365	15 096	20 300	19 983	12 983	12 983			
INEP		600			5 000	5 000	5 000			
Provincial Government:		11 408	3 125	2 754	–	–	–	–	–	–
ACIP		11 408	3 125	2 754						
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Health										
Library building										
Other grant providers:		–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lottery			600							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	28 373	18 822	23 055	24 983	17 983	17 983	–	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		77 988	68 413	74 889	76 637	69 637	69 637	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROU... ...NICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 125	51 626	54 426
Local Government Equitable Share								45 700	48 917	51 426
Finance Management								1 700	1 955	2 215
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
MIG PMU								725	754	785
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 433	2 569
Sport and Recreation								2 300	2 433	2 569
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076	1 449	1 526
Fire and disaster								472	491	511
LED Projects								700		
Environmental Health								904	958	1 015
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 501	55 508	58 521
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 771	14 330	14 920
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								17 000		
INEP									8 000	8 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	-
Fire and disaster								436		
Youth Centre Equipment								103		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 310	22 330	22 920
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	84 810	77 838	81 441

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	–	–	–
Local Government Equitable Share		40 796	42 429	44 654	44 713	44 713	44 713	–	–	–
Finance Management		1 550	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 625	1 625	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 008	1 008	1 008	–		
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930		–	–			
MIG/PMU		950	795	682	683	683	683	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		4 092	2 611	2 284	2 300	2 300	2 300	–	–	–
Library		2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	–	–	–
LED		87	109	87						
Housing		1 351	262							
Revenue Enhancement		457	43							
District Municipality:		718	474	664	1 325	1 630	1 630	–	–	–
Environmental Health					853	853	853	–	–	–
IDP		179	21							
Fire Fighters		539	375	472	472	472	472	–		
LED Projects			78	192		305	305			
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skills Development Grant										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grant		49 996	49 843	51 814	51 654	51 959	51 959	–	–	–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22 347	15 621	14 588	24 983	23 695	23 695	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		22 271	15 096	14 588	19 983	18 695	18 695	–	–	–
INEP		75	525		5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		11 330	3 242	2 758	–	–	–	–	–	–
ACIP		11 330	3 242	2 758						
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Health										
Library Building										
Other grant providers:		–	–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lottery				600						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 676	18 863	17 946	24 983	23 695	23 695	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRAN		83 672	68 706	69 761	76 637	75 654	75 654	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 125	51 626	54 426
Local Government Equitable Share								45 700	48 917	51 426
Finance Management								1 700	1 955	2 215
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
MIG PMU								725	754	785
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 433	2 569
Sport and Recreation								2 300	2 433	2 569
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076	1 449	1 526
Fire and disaster								472	491	511
LED Projects								700		
Environmental Health								904	958	1 015
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	53 501	55 508	58 521
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 771	14 330	14 920
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								17 000		
INEP								-	8 000	8 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	-
District Municipality								436		
Youth Centre Equipment								103		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 310	22 330	22 920
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	84 810	77 838	81 441

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	3								
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	554	239	87						
Current year receipts	3 777	2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 092	2 611	2 284	2 300	2 300	2 300	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	239	87							
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	364	297	198						
Current year receipts	651	375	772	1 325	1 325	1 325	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	718	474	664	1 325	1 325	1 325	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	297	198	305						
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					305	305			
Current year receipts			–						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	305	305	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	49 996	49 843	51 814	51 654	51 959	51 959	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	536	285	305	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	3								
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 906	525			5 712	5 712			
Current year receipts	16 965	15 096	20 300	24 983	17 983	17 983	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	22 347	15 621	14 588	24 983	23 695	23 695	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	525	–	5 712						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	350	429	312						
Current year receipts	11 408	3 125	2 754						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 330	3 242	2 758	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	429	312	308						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	–								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			600						
Current year receipts	–	600	–						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		600							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	33 676	18 863	17 946	24 983	23 695	23 695	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	954	912	6 021	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	83 672	68 706	69 761	76 637	75 655	75 655	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1 490	1 197	6 326	–	–	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								49 125	51 626	54 426
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 125	51 626	54 426
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								2 300	2 433	2 569
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 433	2 569
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								2 076	1 449	1 526
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076	1 449	1 526
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	53 501	55 508	58 521
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								30 771	22 330	22 920
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								539		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 310	22 330	22 920
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	84 810	77 838	81 441
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Sarah Baartman District Municipality	1				720	720	720				
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	720	720	720	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Blue Crane Development Agency	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Sarah Baartman District Municipality	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Blue Crane Tourism					333	333	333				
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	333	333	333	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Sarah Baartman District Municipality											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Sarah Baartman District Municipality	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Sarah Baartman District Municipality	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Sarah Baartman District Municipality	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Sarah Baartman District Municipality	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
LED Projects											
Blue Crane Tourism	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
LED Projects	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
LED Projects	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
LED Projects											
Blue Crane Tourism									700		
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 1 033	346 346	360 360
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
LED Projects											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	346	360
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
LED Projects	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
LED Projects	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
LED Projects	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
LED Projects	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	346	360

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 052	2 123	2 247	2 390	2 440	2 440			
Pension and UIF Contributions		50	53	56	56	60	60			
Medical Aid Contributions			14	16	16	3	3			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		701	730	773	822	733	733			
Cellphone Allowance		244	230	230	244	308	308			
Housing Allowances					–	–	–			
Other benefits and allowances				251	606	508	508			
Sub Total - Councillors		3 047	3 149	3 572	4 136	4 052	4 052	–	–	–
% increase	4		3.4%	13.4%	15.8%	(2.0%)	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 573	3 331	3 867	4 102	4 026	4 026			
Pension and UIF Contributions		8	9	9	9	9	9			
Medical Aid Contributions						–	–			
Overtime						–	–			
Performance Bonus					223	280	280			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	516	572	572	572	572	572			
Cellphone Allowance	3					–	–			
Housing Allowances	3					–	–			
Other benefits and allowances	3	29		9	57	57	57			
Payments in lieu of leave						–	–			
Long service awards						–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					–	–			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 126	3 912	4 458	4 963	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
% increase	4		25.1%	14.0%	11.3%	(0.4%)	–	–	–	–
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		32 502	37 371	41 941	46 288	46 938	46 938			
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 028	6 750	7 587	8 558	8 634	8 634			
Medical Aid Contributions		1 821	2 098	2 353	2 588	2 666	2 666			
Overtime		2 389	2 611	2 684	2 449	3 204	3 204			
Performance Bonus		3 068	3 625	3 835	3 654	3 642	3 642			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3					–	–			
Cellphone Allowance	3					–	–			
Housing Allowances	3					–	–			
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 994	4 036	5 225	3 776	5 162	5 162			
Payments in lieu of leave		989	810	1 176	750	750	750			
Long service awards						–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	211	306	498	498	450	450			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		51 002	57 606	65 298	68 560	71 446	71 446	–	–	–
% increase	4		12.9%	13.4%	5.0%	4.2%	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Municipality		57 175	64 668	73 329	77 659	80 441	80 441	–	–	–
			13.1%	13.4%	5.9%	3.6%	–	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		57 175	64 668	73 329	77 659	80 441	80 441	–	–	–
% increase	4		13.1%	13.4%	5.9%	3.6%	–	–	–	–
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	–	–	–

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE

- 8 JUN 2017

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages								2 455 440	2 806 850	3 000 520
Pension and UIF Contributions								142 970	69 020	73 780
Medical Aid Contributions								38 250	3 180	3 400
Motor Vehicle Allowance								765 180	842 540	900 670
Cellphone Allowance								311 770	354 040	378 470
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 714	4 076	4 357
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	9.7%	6.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages								4 325 270	4 703 520	5 028 050
Pension and UIF Contributions								8 900	10 250	10 950
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus								306 380	314 060	335 730
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							632 340	727 350	777 520
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3							203 630	304 720	325 770
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 477	6 060	6 478
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	10.7%	6.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages								50 060 420	54 254 390	57 961 230
Pension and UIF Contributions								8 658 000	9 849 040	10 535 840
Medical Aid Contributions								2 118 760	2 402 830	2 568 610
Overtime								3 542 260	3 641 970	3 893 260
Performance Bonus								3 667 910	4 211 590	4 502 200
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							625 720	666 780	712 780
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3							987 130	1 092 380	1 167 760
Other benefits and allowances	3							1 270 710	1 121 960	1 198 700
Payments in lieu of leave								801 800		
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							1 208 070	1 119 060	1 165 210
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	72 941	78 360	83 706
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	7.4%	6.8%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	82 131	88 496	94 540

RECEIVED
- 8 JUN 2017
PO BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Board Members of Entities										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-	-	-	82 131	88 496	94 540
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	7.7%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 417	84 420	90 184

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		615 520	96 810	128 660			840 990
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			1 839 920	84 410	948 290			2 872 620
Total Councillors	8	-	2 455 440	181 220	1 076 950			3 713 610
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 054 680	1 870	224 840			1 281 390
Chief Finance Officer			842 530	1 870	206 090			1 050 490
Mannager Infrastructure			807 810	1 870	238 430			1 048 110
Manager Community Services			777 720	1 870	266 450			1 046 040
Manager Corporate Services			842 530	1 870	206 090			1 050 490
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 325 270	9 350	1 141 900	-		5 476 520
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	6 780 710	190 570	2 218 850	-		9 190 130

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11			
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5			
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		*323*	*310*	*13*	*318*	*308*	*10*	-	-	-
Finance		43	36	7	44	38	6			
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		4	2	2	4	2	2			
Roads		32	32		27	27				
Electricity		29	29		31	31				
Water		22	22		21	21				
Sanitation		17	17		15	15				
Refuse		62	62		59	59				
Other		114	110	4	117	115	2			
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	339	310	29	334	308	26	-	-	-
% increase					(1.5%)	(0.6%)	(10.3%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3							5		5
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	*318*	*155*	*163*
Finance								44	38	6
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								4	2	2
Roads								27		27
Electricity								31		31
Water								21		21
Sanitation								15		15
Refuse								59		59
Other								117	115	2
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	155	179
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE

- 8 JUN 2017

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR FINANCE
- 9 JUN 2017

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue		8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	8 172	98 069	99 988	101 945
Service charges - water revenue		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse revenue		481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	5 768	6 204	6 670
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	244	257	271
Interest earned - external investments		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 001	1 001	1 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 276	3 407	3 543
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	94	97
Licences and permits		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	780	811
Agency services		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	890	926	963
Transfers and subsidies		4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	53 501	55 508	58 521
Other revenue		474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	5 684	5 737	5 793
Gains on disposal of PPE		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	173	176
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	16 547	198 568	205 582	213 878
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 535	78 417	83 915	89 636
Remuneration of councillors		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 714	3 977	4 252
Debt impairment		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7 965	8 284	8 615
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	34 449	35 211	36 004
Finance charges		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 708	5 362	4 996
Bulk purchases		6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	76 634	77 491	78 296
Other materials		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 709	3 857	4 011
Contracted services		415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4 983	5 435	5 899
Transfers and subsidies		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 033	346	360
Other expenditure		1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	22 804	23 735	24 704
Loss on disposal of PPE														–	–	–
Total Expenditure		19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(3 404)	(40 848)	(42 031)	(42 897)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	31 310	22 330	22 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Taxation														–	–	–
Attributable to minorities														–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	20 723	22 182	23 320
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	731	31	31
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	18 700	20 318	22 070
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	14 344	172 125	167 211	172 139
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	17 385	18 055	19 119
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	213	114	119
Total Revenue by Vote		19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	229 878	227 912	236 798
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	371	396	423
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	5 268	5 566	5 877
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8 822	8 647	9 193
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	2 606	31 270	33 065	34 928
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	12 769	153 229	157 209	161 259
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	32 811	34 631	36 520
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	7 645	8 098	8 574
Total Expenditure by Vote		19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)

8 JUN 2017
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
8 JUN 2017
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	58 822	62 419	65 966
Executive and council		1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	20 754	22 213	23 351
Finance and administration		3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 172	38 068	40 206	42 615
Internal audit														–	–	–
Community and public safety		376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	4 513	4 299	4 529
Community and social services		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 538	2 681	2 827
Sport and recreation		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120	125	130
Public safety		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	948	532	554
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	907	961	1 019
Economic and environmental services		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 481	1 852	1 927
Planning and development		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	–	–
Road transport		232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2 781	1 852	1 927
Environmental protection														–	–	–
Trading services		13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	13 588	163 061	159 341	164 376
Energy sources		8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	103 664	113 961	116 214
Water management		3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	37 268	21 651	22 963
Waste water management		914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 967	11 752	12 460
Waste management		930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	11 162	11 977	12 739
Other														–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	19 156	229 878	227 912	236 798
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	66 913	70 676	74 592
Executive and council		846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	10 158	10 774	11 414
Finance and administration		4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	55 329	58 376	61 548
Internal audit		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 426	1 526	1 630
Community and public safety		940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	11 280	12 005	12 759
Community and social services		601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	7 209	7 700	8 212
Sport and recreation		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	992	1 050	1 110
Public safety		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 406	2 542	2 682
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	673	713	755
Economic and environmental services		1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	21 198	21 254	22 050
Planning and development		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 876	2 310	2 450
Road transport		1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	18 322	18 944	19 600
Environmental protection														–	–	–
Trading services		11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	11 669	140 024	143 678	147 373
Energy sources		8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	8 084	97 010	98 797	100 631
Water management		1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	17 217	18 140	19 037
Waste water management		802	802	802	802	802	802	802	802	802	802	802	802	9 624	9 802	9 972
Waste management		1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	16 174	16 939	17 733
Other														–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	19 951	239 416	247 613	256 774
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(795)	(9 538)	(19 701)	(19 977)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	90	50
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	40	50
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		4 078	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 583	32 441	22 490	23 120
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	466	40	50
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	133	40	50
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 137	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 642	33 150	22 700	23 320
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4 137	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 642	33 150	22 700	23 320

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

18 JUN 2017

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 720	210	200
Executive and Council		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	90	50
Finance and administration		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 590	120	150
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	1 028	7 539	6 500	3 500
Community and social services		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 103	6 500	500
Sport and recreation		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	–	3 000
Public safety													436	436	–	–
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 771	3 000	3 000
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 771	3 000	3 000
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	17 120	8 120	8 150
Energy sources		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	8 120	8 150
Water management		1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	17 030	–	–
Waste water management													–	–	–	–
Waste management													–	–	–	–
Other													–	–	4 870	8 470
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	3 162	33 150	22 700	23 320
Funded by:																
National Government		2 563	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 570	30 771	22 330	22 920
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	539	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		2 608	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 615	31 310	22 330	22 920
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing		1 500											–	1 500	–	–
Internally generated funds		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	370	400
Total Capital Funding		4 137	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 643	33 150	22 700	23 320

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

6 JUN 2017

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	500	4 000	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	9 500	10 450	11 495
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 250	7 500	7 500	7 500	6 500	6 500	8 000	8 500	7 000	7 000	6 500	6 860	86 610	88 342	90 109
Service charges - water revenue	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 328	6 707	7 110
Service charges - sanitation revenue	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2 952	3 129	3 317
Service charges - refuse revenue	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	271	3 258	3 453	3 660
Service charges - other												–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	244	258	274
Interest earned - external investments	25	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	25	1 000	1 000	1 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130	140	160	160	180	200	220	230	240	250	250	230	2 390	2 533	2 685
Dividends received												–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	73	76
Licences and permits	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	780	811
Agency services	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	890	926	963
Transfer receipts - operational	21 713				17 370				13 028			–	52 111	53 955	56 705
Other revenue												22 146	22 146	23 475	24 884
Cash Receipts by Source	30 826	12 898	9 468	9 468	25 858	8 508	10 028	10 538	22 075	9 058	8 558	30 969	188 248	195 082	203 089
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	12 821					10 257			7 693			–	30 771	22 330	22 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												70	70	70	73
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	225	230	235
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors												–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	43 666	12 916	9 486	9 486	25 877	18 783	10 048	10 556	29 787	9 076	8 576	31 057	219 315	217 712	226 316
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 174	6 574	6 174	6 174	10 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 108	78 417	82 985	87 711
Remuneration of councillors	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 714	3 977	4 252
Finance charges					700	150				600		58	1 508	1 198	885
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 500	8 500	7 500	7 500	7 000	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	75 734	76 491	77 256
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	1 000	1 040
Other materials												–			
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other					333		700					–	1 033	346	360
Other expenditure	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 000	30 000	31 200
Cash Payments by Type	17 391	17 791	16 391	16 391	20 925	14 289	14 839	14 139	14 139	14 739	14 139	14 132	189 306	195 998	202 704
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	27 282	19 958	20 505
Repayment of borrowing					1 300	150					1 800	260	3 510	3 857	816
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	19 665	20 065	18 665	18 665	24 498	16 713	17 113	16 413	16 413	17 013	18 213	16 666	220 099	219 812	224 025
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	24 001	(7 148)	(9 178)	(9 178)	1 378	2 071	(7 066)	(5 856)	13 375	(7 936)	(9 636)	14 391	(784)	(2 100)	2 291
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 000	25 001	17 852	8 674	(505)	874	2 945	(4 121)	(9 977)	3 397	(4 539)	(14 175)	1 000	216	(1 884)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	25 001	17 852	8 674	(505)	874	2 945	(4 121)	(9 977)	3 397	(4 539)	(14 175)	216	216	(1 884)	407

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

8 JUN 2017

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
LTRON				1 074	1 150	1 230								3 454
BYTES				269	288	307								863
IMQS				120	132	145								397
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	1 463	1 570	1 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 714
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	1 463	1 570	1 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 714
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		26 061	24 484	5 117	18 658	10 047	10 047	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 092	2 474	506	2 871	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		11 092	2 474	506	2 871					
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 155	2 265	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		1 155	1 101	345						
Street Lighting			1 164							
Infrastructure - Water		3 779	3 295	2 732	700	50	50	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		3 779	3 295	2 732						
Water purification					700	50	50			
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 035	16 450	1 535	15 087	9 997	9 997	–	–	–
Reticulation					2 387	135	135			
Sewerage purification		12 035	16 450	1 535	12 700	9 862	9 862			
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		8 308	2 872	1 649	2 925	4 664	4 664	–	–	–
Parks & gardens					500	500	500			
Sportsfields & stadia		75	980		1 525	4 014	4 014			
Swimming pools										
Community halls		8 127	1 864							
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency				1 649						
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries					600					
Social rental housing	8									
Other		106	28		300	150	150			
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		2 323	9 762	5 565	5 974	961	961	–	–	–
General vehicles		619	2 496	2 989	300					
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	750	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		354	2 458	132	2 379	45	45			
Computers - hardware/equipment				532	550	539	539			
Furniture and other office equipment		315	409	267	765	64	64			
Abattoirs						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Civic Land and Buildings		906	4 400		830	313	313			
Other Buildings		128		13						
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other				1 632	400					
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	38 692	37 118	12 331	27 556	15 672	15 672	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	750	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse					750					
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 831	11 080	11 100
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
Roads								6 771	3 000	3 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	8 080	8 100
HV Transmission Conductors								60	80	100
MV Switching Stations									8 000	8 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-	-
Distribution								17 000		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	11 330	8 420
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	11 330	8 420
Halls								4 500	6 500	
Capital Spares									4 830	8 420
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	40	50
Computer Equipment								80	40	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	170	150
Furniture and Office Equipment								1 640	170	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	163	80	100
Machinery and Equipment								163	80	100
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	436	-	-
Transport Assets								436		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 650	22 700	19 820

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 568	1 794	1 751	2 067	1 672	1 672	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		544	608	617	780	435	435	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		544	608	617	780	435	435			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		698	749	774	800	800	800	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		698	749	774	800	800	800			
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		256	433	291	387	387	387	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		256	433	291	387	387	387			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		69	5	68	100	50	50	–	–	–
Reticulation		69	5	68	100	50	50			
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		105	74	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens		105	74	9						
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		1 200	1 467	1 783	2 813	2 094	2 094	–	–	–
General vehicles		727	878	1 091	1 741	1 229	1 229			
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		159	311	233	415	351	351			
Computers - hardware/equipment					133	102	102			
Furniture and other office equipment		33	72	51		–	–			
Abattoirs						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Civic Land and Buildings		281	205	407	375	413	413			
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other					150					
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.5%*	*0.5%*	*0.6%*	*0.9%*	*0.7%*	*0.7%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property		*1.6%*	*1.7%*	*1.6%*	*2.2%*	*1.6%*	*1.6%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 861	2 975	3 094
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	439	457	475
Roads								439	457	475
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	884	920	956
MV Networks								884	920	956
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 100	1 144
Distribution								1 058	1 100	1 144
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	135	140	146
Pump Station										
Reticulation								135	140	146
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	345	359	373
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations								345	359	373
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	390	406	422
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	390	406	422
Municipal Offices								365	380	395
Workshops								25	26	27
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	429	446	464
Furniture and Office Equipment								429	446	464
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 223	1 272	1 323
Transport Assets								1 223	1 272	1 323
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 903	5 099	5 303
		0.0%	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.9%*	*0.9%*
		0.0%	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*2.1%*	*2.1%*

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		27 936	30 129	28 997	31 100	29 250	29 250	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 125	9 125	8 741	9 650	8 800	8 800	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9 125	9 125	8 741	9 650	8 800	8 800			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 194	9 194	9 277	9 500	9 500	9 500	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		9 194	9 194	9 277	9 500	9 500	9 500			
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		4 599	4 599	4 754	4 700	4 700	4 700	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		4 599	4 599	4 754	4 700	4 700	4 700			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 631	5 278	3 982	5 800	4 000	4 000	–	–	–
Reticulation		3 631	5 278	3 982	5 800	4 000	4 000			
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		1 389	1 932	2 243	1 450	2 250	2 250	–	–	–
Waste Management		1 389	1 932	2 243	1 450	2 250	2 250			
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		563	563	31	665	235	235	–	–	–
Parks & gardens		537	537	2	550	–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia					–	–	–			
Swimming pools					–	–	–			
Community halls					–	–	–			
Libraries					–	–	–			
Recreational facilities		5	5	4	10	5	5			
Fire, safety & emergency					25	5	5			
Security and policing		21	21	25	80	225	225			
Buses	7				–					
Clinics					–					
Museums & Art Galleries					–					
Cemeteries					–					
Social rental housing	8				–					
Other					–					
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		3 083	3 083	5 672	3 424	4 964	4 964	–	–	–
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		3 083	3 083	5 672	3 424	1 664	1 664			
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings						3 300	3 300			
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Depreciation	1	31 584	33 775	34 099	35 189	34 449	34 449	–	–	–

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	29 250	29 978	30 735
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 800	8 800	8 800
Roads								8 800	8 800	8 800
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 500	9 880	10 275
MV Networks								9 500	9 880	10 275
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 700	4 888	5 084
Distribution								4 700	4 888	5 084
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 160	4 326
Reticulation								4 000	4 160	4 326
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 250	2 250	2 250
Landfill Sites								2 250	2 250	2 250
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	230	230	230
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	230	230	230
Fire/Ambulance Stations								200	200	200
Testing Stations								25	25	25
Nature Reserves								5	5	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 329	3 329	3 329
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 329	3 329	3 329
Municipal Offices								3 300	3 300	3 300
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops								29	29	29
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	865	900	936
Computer Equipment								865	900	936
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	320	320	320
Furniture and Office Equipment								320	320	320
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	450	450	450
Machinery and Equipment								450	450	450
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Libraries								5	5	5
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation		–	–	–	–	–	–	34 449	35 211	36 004

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
5850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities								2 500		3 500
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*7.5%*	*0.0%*	*15.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*7.3%*	*0.0%*	*9.7%*

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE

- 8 JUN 2017

P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		80	90	50		2	2	3
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		30	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		32 441	22 490	23 120		30	50	50
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		466	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		133	40	50		2	2	3
Total Capital Expenditure		33 150	22 700	23 320	–	38	58	62
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		33 150	22 700	23 320	–	38	58	62

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 5	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Project information Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote*												
Accounting Officer		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	80	90	50		New
Budget Planning and Implemenation		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	30	40	50		New
Electricity		Equipment and Tools	CAP003		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*MV Networks*	90	120	150		New
Electricity		11Kv Switchgear in main substation	CAP002		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Switching Station*		8 000	8 000		New
Water		Equipment and Tools	CAP003		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Capital Spares*	30	40	50		New
Water		Water Infrastructure Upgrade	CAP005		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	17 000			Cookhouse	New
MIG		Sportfacilities	MIG001		Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	2 500		2 500	Somerset East	Renewal
MIG		Upgrade of Gravel Roads	MIG001		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	6 771	3 000	3 000	All	New
MIG		Other projects not yet decided on	MIG001		Yes	*Non-revenue Generating*	*Unspecified*		4 830	8 420		
MIG		Construction of Mnandi Multipurpose	MIG001		Yes	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	4 500	6 500		Somerset East	New
Community Services		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	30	40	50		
Disaster and Fire		Vehicle and equipment	CAP006		Yes	*Transport Assets*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	436				
Corporate Services		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	*Computer Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	30	40	50		
Corporate Services		Sport equipment	CAP003		Yes	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Indoor Facilities*	103				
Municipal Buildings		Photocopy Machines	CAP001		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	1 500				
Municipal Buildings		Airconditioners	CAP001		Yes	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Municipal Offices*	50				
Parent Capital expenditure	1							33 150	22 700	22 320		
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*												
Entity A Water project A												
Entity B Electricity project B												
Entity Capital expenditure								-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure								33 150	22 700	22 320		

18. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Thabiso Klaas, Municipal Manager of Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102), hereby certify that the final 2017/2018 MTREF budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the final annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the final reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality.

THABISO KLAAS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE (EC102)

2017/06/08
DATE

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850

19. BUDGET VERIFICATION LOCKING CERTIFICATE

Certification that the adopted budget for 2017/18 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(As requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I, **THABISO KLAAS**, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- the adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- there is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- the adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- the relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

DATE: 2017/06/08

THABISO KLAAS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCE
- 8 JUN 2017
P.O. BOX 21
SOMERSET EAST
6850